

# Pre-Design Investigation Work Plan for Operable Unit OU-06

# Tecumseh Redevelopment CMS Area Lackawanna, New York

April 2024

Prepared for: Tecumseh Redevelopment, Inc.

Prepared by:

**Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.** 2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300 Buffalo, NY 14218

Environmental Consulting & Management +1.800.322.ROUX rouxinc.com

# **Table of Contents**

1.	Introduction	. 1
	1.1 Purpose and Scope	. 1
	1.2 Location and Description	. 1
	1.2.1 Operable Unit OU-06	. 1
	1.3 Site History and Background	. 1
	1.3.1 Regulatory History	. 1
	1.3.2 Summary of Nature of Contamination	. 2
	1.3.3 Description of Final Selected Remedy for OU-06	. 2
	1.4 Pre-Design Investigation Activities	. 2
2.	Pre-Remedial Evaluations	. 4
	2.1 SWMUs P-8, P-74 and P-75 Soil/Slag Characterization and Stabilization/Solidification Testing .	.4
	2.1.1 Stabilization/Solidification Treatability Testing	. 4
	2.2 Mercury Impacted Slag/Fill Delineation	. 5
	2.3 Subsurface Slag/Fill Investigation	. 6
	2.4 S-10 Supplemental Investigation	. 6
	2.5 Summary of Results	. 6
	2.6 Site Mapping & Survey	. 6
3	Pre-Design Investigation Technical Approach	8
0.	3.1 Pre-Mobilization Tasks	. 8
	3.1.1 Underground Utilities Survey	. 8
	3.1.2 Health and Safety Plan	. 8
	3.1.3 Community Air Monitoring	. 8
	3.2 Temporary Facilities and Controls	. 8
	3.2.1 Mobilization and Site Preparation	. 8
	3.2.2 Temporary Construction Facilities	. 8
	3.2.3 Dust Suppression	. 8
1	Documentation and Reporting	۵
ч.	4.1 Construction Monitoring	. J
	4.1 Constituction Monitoring	. 3 . 0
	4.3 Communications	9
5.	Schedule	11
6.	References	12

# **Table of Contents (Cont'd)**

# Tables

- 1. Summary of Treatability Testing
- 2. Summary of Slag/Fill Sampling for Mercury Testing

# **Figures**

- 1. Site Location and Vicinity Map
- 2. Site Plan Aerial
- 3. Planned Mercury and Treatability Sampling Locations
- 4. Planned Explorations SWMU S-10

# **Appendices**

- A. Site-Wide Health and Safety Plan
- B. Field Operating Procedures
- C. Project Documentation Forms

### Certification

I, Thomas H. Forbes, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer and that this April 2024 Pre-Design Investigation (PDI) Work Plan for the Tecumseh Redevelopment CMS Area – Operable Unit OU-06 was prepared in accordance with all applicable statues and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

4-22-24

Date



# 1. Introduction

Roux Environmental Engineer and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux)<sup>1</sup> has prepared this Pre-Design Investigation (PDI) Work Plan on behalf of Tecumseh Redevelopment Inc. (Tecumseh) for Operable Unit OU-06 within the Corrective Measure Study (CMS) Area of the Tecumseh property (see Figures 1 and 2).

### **1.1 Purpose and Scope**

This PDI Work Plan presents the technical approach for collecting additional investigation data and completing treatability bench-scale testing prior to implementation of corrective measures outlined in the November 2021 Final Statement of Basis, Corrective Measures Selection for Operable Unit OU-06.

### **1.2 Location and Description**

### 1.2.1 Operable Unit OU-06

OU-06 (Former Petroleum Bulk Storage Sub-Area/Tank Farm) consists of approximately 116 acres on the western portion of the former Bethlehem Steel Corporation Lackawanna Facility. This unit encompasses eight solid waste management units (SWMUs) and two areas of concern (AOCs). Several SWMUs and the AOCs have been addressed as separate OUs under Department-approved Interim Remedial Measures (IRMs) or Expedited Corrective Measures (ECMs). Extensive groundwater, soil, and waste characterizations have been completed in OU-06 under the RFI and CMS. The Tank Farm Sub-Area, which is the primary focus of this PDI Work Plan, contains three SWMUs: P-8 (Former Waste Oil Storage Tanks), P-74 (A, B, C, D, Solid Fuel Mix Storage Piles) and P-75 (Former Tank Storage Area for No. 6 Fuel Oil and Petroleum Tar). These three units cover an approximate 18-acre area.

## **1.3 Site History and Background**

### **1.3.1 Regulatory History**

Tecumseh and the NYSDEC executed an Order on Consent (File No. R9-20190927-126) on September 24, 2020, for implementation of corrective action, closure, and post-closure care for the CMS Area (commonly referred to as the Global Order). The western portion of the Site was created by the placement of slag-fill materials from iron and steel making within an area that was formerly waters of Lake Erie. The CMS Area is mostly undeveloped, especially the western slag fill portion. OU-06 has a derelict structure that operated as a former laboratory with three smaller dilapidated structures on site, one to the north and two to the south of the lab. The remainder of the OU-06 area is covered by remnant tank pads or flat to moderately undulating terrain comprised of slag fill. OU-6 (Former Petroleum Bulk Storage Sub-Area) is approximately 116 acres located just north of Smokes Creek and encompasses SWMUS P-8 Waste Oil Storage Tanks; S-10 Slag Quench Area J; P-74 (A, B, C, and D) Solid Fuel Mix Storage Piles; P-75 Tank Storage Area for No. 6 Fuel Oil and Petroleum Tar; and tar impacted slag AOC-H and AOC-I.

Supplemental characterization and regrading of SWMU S-10 to flatten the slopes to reduce safety concerns in advance of cover placement is currently proposed by Tecumseh as the final remedy. Two AOCs were identified along the eastern edge of the Tank Farm Sub-Area during installation of electric transmission poles for the Steel Winds II project in October 2011. AOC-H and AOC-I were identified as small, localized deposits

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Formerly Benchmark Civil/Environmental Engineering & Geology, PLLC in association with TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (Benchmark-TurnKey).

of tar-impacted slag/fill. Approximately 85 CY of tar-impacted slag material was excavated and transported to the ATP-ECM Containment Cell where it was consolidated with other waste fill for final disposal as part of OU-2.

Currently, OU-06 is not being actively used. Remediation of the Tank Farm SWMU Group is to include excavation and stabilization/solidification (S/S) of the LNAPL-impacted slag/fill with relocation of the S/S slag/fill to the SW-CAMU.

#### **1.3.2 Summary of Nature of Contamination**

Site-wide investigations were completed as part of the RCRA Facility Investigation (RFI) initiated by Bethlehem Steel in 1990 and subsequently completed by Tecumseh in October 2004 (Ref. 1). The CMS was completed by Tecumseh and the final CMS Report (Ref. 2) was submitted to the Department in 2019. Based on investigations conducted to date, the results indicate that portions of the soil/fill in the Tank Farm are grossly impacted with petroleum products including light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) comprised primarily of No. 6 oil, although there are other petroleum products present. The soil/fill also contains elevated concentrations of arsenic and mercury.

Groundwater in OU-06 will be addressed separately under OU-10, which covers the Site-wide groundwater remedy.

#### **1.3.3 Description of Final Selected Remedy for OU-06**

Per the November 2021 Statement of Basis, the OU-06 selected remedy for SWMUs P-8, P-74, and P-75 is demolishing to grade any current buildings (excluding slabs and/or foundations); excavating and consolidating impacted soils into the Solid Waste Corrective Action Management Unit (SW-CAMU) to be constructed on-site; and placing a cover system over areas where surface soil exceeds applicable soil cleanup objectives (SCOs).

The selected remedy for SWMU S-10 is to perform supplemental characterization and, assuming results do not warrant further action, to soften the grade of the side slopes and cover in-place with material meeting industrial cover requirements. The final cover system will be addressed under the OU-1/OU-5 Remedial Design/Remedial Action (RD/RA) Work Plan.

#### **1.4 Pre-Design Investigation Activities**

Prior to remedial design and remedial action activities, several investigative tasks need to be completed, including:

- Characterization and treatability testing of LNAPL-impacted soil/slag contained within the Tank Farm to stabilize/solidify materials as needed, prior to hauling to on-site SW-CAMU.
- Characteristic hazardous waste analysis including corrosivity, flammability, toxicity via TCLP, reactivity, total PCBs and PFAS will be done pre-stabilization for LNAPL-impacted soil/slag and any other grossly impacted materials to verify suitability for disposal in the SW-CAMU following stabilization and to determine what TCLP parameters, if any, might exceed RCRA characteristic hazardous waste thresholds.
- Post-stabilization TCLP testing of LNAPL and grossly impacted materials designated for disposal in the SW-CAMU to verify leachability has been reduced below RCRA thresholds and identify required leachate treatment.

- Additional test pit sampling around the areas previously identified to contain elevated mercury concentrations within the Tank Farm to further identify excavation endpoints along perimeter walls.
- Additional testing of the S-10 area to characterize soil/slag materials and groundwater.
- Due to the slag hardness and the historic molten state the slag material was in when placed, various
  conventional heavy equipment (large excavator, hydraulic buster, mechanical ripper) will be used to
  assess the feasibility and most productive conventional excavation approach. Alternatively, rockblasting may be explored if conventional excavation equipment requires pre-fracturing below surface.

# 2. Pre-Remedial Evaluations

# 2.1 SWMUs P-8, P-74 and P-75 Soil/Slag Characterization and Stabilization/Solidification Testing

The Tank Farm area contains steel-cemented slag/fill impacted primarily with No. 6 fuel oil, with smaller quantities of petroleum, coal and crude tars, oils, and weak ammonia liquor. In some areas of the Tank Farm, the No. 6 fuel oil exists as free-product or LNAPL. The purpose of this treatability study is to identify an amendment and admix percentage that will be used to effect full-scale LNAPL-impacted slag/fill stabilization/solidification. Specifically, Roux intends to admix amendments to the No. 6 oil-impacted slag/fill for two purposes: 1) to stabilize/solidify the No. 6 oil so that it is no longer a "free" liquid; and 2) to stabilize/solidify the slag/fill so the leachate generated from the slag/fill is able to be appropriately treated by the leachate collection system in the SW-CAMU, which is the final destination of the stabilized/solidified slag/fill waste from the Tank Farm.

Section 2.1.1 provides details on the treatability study, amendments, and testing. Three test pits will be excavated in the Tank Farm at locations shown on Figure 3 (i.e., TS-1 through TS-3); additional test pits may be excavated if these locations do not yield LNAPL-impacted materials as the goal of this sampling is to obtain "heavily" contaminated slag/fill. The test pits will target collection of LNAPL-impacted slag/fill previously observed from three different depth ranges: 0-4'; 4-8', and 8-12+' as it is expected LNAPL characteristics may vary with depth. Test pit soils shall be placed on poly sheeting adjacent to test pit. All explorations and sampling will be performed in accordance with the Field Operating Procedures (FOP) in Appendix B.

### 2.1.1 Stabilization/Solidification Treatability Testing

Bench-scale soil/fill treatability testing will be completed to evaluate the weight percentage of amendment needed to effectively stabilize/solidify LNAPL in the samples. Two amendments will be evaluated: Portland cement and fly ash.

As indicated above, the test pits will target excavation of LNAPL-impacted slag/fill from three zones: 0-4' (TS-1), 4-8' (TS-2), and 8-12'+(TS-3). A representative composite sample will be collected from each of these zones sufficient to fill two 5-gallon pails (est. 40-50 lbs total). In addition, samples for pre-stabilization TCLP VOC analysis will be collected as grabs from the test pit sidewalls at each of the three zones to mitigate VOC loss during treatability testing. To the extent test pits do not yield LNAPL-impacted slag/fill from the target depth interval, additional test pits will be excavated until impacted slag/fill is encountered. Once the composite treatability samples are obtained, sufficient volume will be transferred to sample jars for pre-stabilization testing. Specifically, samples will be analyzed for characteristic hazardous waste analysis including corrosivity, flammability, toxicity via TCLP (with TCLP VOCs analyzed from the grab samples described above), reactivity, total PCBs and PFAS. They will then be transported to the on-site Electric Stores building for testing. The samples will be placed on poly sheeting and mechanically homogenized. Two aliguots (approximately 5 lb. each) from each of the three homogenized samples will be weighed out using a scale, after which the appropriate amount of amendment will be added to the aliquots (refer to Table 1). The amendment will be thoroughly mixed into the sample. It is anticipated that the admixtures will be blended at 3%, 5%, and 10% by weight to the sample. (Note: Additional amendment may be added to any of the 3 samples if they do not appear to be stabilized visually at the 3% blend rate. In that case, the remaining test percentages will be adjusted upward proportionately). After treatment, the aliquots will be inspected and photographed to document the adequacy of the amendment to bind free LNAPL.

Following blending, the solidified/stabilized samples will be sampled. Specifically, the 3% and 5% samples from each of the three test pit locations will be analyzed; the remaining 10% samples will be placed on hold at the laboratory pending the results of the 3% and 5% analyses. The samples will be subjected to the synthetic precipitation leaching procedure (SPLP) [ SW-846 Test Method 1312] with leachate analyzed for VOCs (Method 8260), SVOCs (Method 8270 acid base neutrals), arsenic (Method 6010C), lead (Method 6010C), and mercury (Method 7471B). The samples will also be tested using the paint filter test. If testing indicates levels at substantially higher concentration from those present in incoming process water to the ATP pretreatment system (which is proposed for treatment of SW-CAMU leachate), the 10% samples will be released from hold. In addition, the stabilized samples will be analyzed for RCRA-regulated parameters via TCLP analysis to confirm no exceedances of RCRA characteristic hazardous waste limits. Table 1 provides a summary of the testing.

### 2.2 Mercury Impacted Slag/Fill Delineation

Area of Concern <sup>1</sup>	Sample Location	Depth of Exceedance
HG-1	P08-2	0-0.5'
HG-2	P75-TP-2	1-12'
HG-3	P74-1	0-0.5'
HG-4	P75-1	0-0.5'
HG-5	P74-3	0-0.5'

Previous slag/fill testing results indicated there were five areas identified with industrial SCO exceedances for mercury. The sample locations are designated as follows:

Note: For ease of reporting, we have designated the mercury exceedances exploration with an Area of Concern designation (HG-1 through HG-5).

Prior to delineation, an initial test pit will be excavated at the original AOC exceedance location. The test pits will be excavated to a minimum depth of 3 feet below ground surface (fbgs) except for P75-TP-2, where the test pit will be excavated to 12 fbgs. A sample for total mercury analysis will be collected from each location at the 0-0.5 fbgs and 1-3 fbgs depth. The P75-TP-2 test pit will also be sampled from 3-12 fbgs and analyzed for total mercury. Analyses will be in accordance with SW-846 Method 7471B. Lastly, a representative sample will be collected and analyzed from the depth of exceedance intervals tabulated above and analyzed for leachable (TCLP) and SPLP mercury via USEPA Methods 1311/7471B and 1312/7471B.

An inner ring of step-out test pits will then be excavated 10 feet from the original AOC exceedance location in all four cardinal directions (refer to Figure 3 for the planned sample locations and Table 2 for planned sampling and testing). These step-out test pits will be excavated to a minimum depth of 3 fbgs for all but AOC HG-2, where the depth will be 12 feet. Test pit spoils will be placed on poly sheeting. Each of the test pit walls will be sampled from the 0-0.5 and 1-3 fbgs intervals. In addition, the step-out test pits at HG-2 will be sampled from the 3-12 fbgs interval. All samples will be analyzed for total mercury per Method 7471B and reported with an equivalent ASP Category B deliverables package. Excavations and sampling will be performed per the FOP in Appendix B. Finally, an outer ring of test pits will be stepped-out an additional 10 feet from the inner ring. This outer ring will be sampled at the same depths and for the same potential total mercury analyses as the inner ring but will be placed on hold pending the results of the inner ring.

### 2.3 Subsurface Slag/Fill Investigation

As part of this PDI, given the historic molten state the slag was placed into the OU-6 Sub-Area, test pit areas are planned to be performed using a combination of heavy mechanical equipment (excavators, hoe-rams, ripper teeth) to witness and aid in identifying the most productive and economical excavation methods that will be implemented for the eventual excavation and remediation of the grossly contaminated No. 6 fuel oil and tar-impacted soil/slag.

### 2.4 S-10 Supplemental Investigation

As part of this PDI, S-10 will undergo further pre-remedial characterization. Specifically, one boring (PDI-S10-B1) and one well (PDI-S10-W1) will be advanced through the base of S-10 at the locations shown on Figure 4. The rig will be fitted with 4-1/4" hollow stem auger to facilitate collection of continuous 2-foot splitspoon soil samples to a nominal elevation of 570 feet. Based on ground elevations, well PDI-S10-W1 will be 8 feet deep and boring PDI-S10-B1 will be 12 feet deep. Retrieved materials will be scanned with a PID and visual/olfactory evidence of impact, if any, will be noted. One sample from each of the borings will be analyzed for Target Analyte List (TAL) metals, cyanide, Target Compound List (TCL) SVOCs and PCBs via SW-846 Methodology. If elevated PID readings are noted (> 5 ppm) the analysis will be expanded to include TCL VOCs. The sample collection depth will be biased toward the interval exhibiting greatest field evidence of impact, if any. Otherwise, the samples will be collected from the interval above the water table. A temporary 2" well with a 5-foot screen will be constructed in the shallow saturated zone at PDI-S10-W1 per the detail on Figure 4. The well will be developed a minimum of 24 hours after installation. A groundwater sample will be collected for TCL VOCs, SVOCs, cyanide and TAL metals. Field measurements will be collected for pH, conductivity, ORP, DO and turbidity. Dissolved phase TAL metals will be analyzed in addition to total metals if the samples exhibit elevated turbidity >50 NTU. The temporary well will be left in place until the RD/RA Work Plan is approved. Boring and well construction details, and well development and sampling logs will be provided in the RD/RA Work Plan.

### 2.5 Summary of Results

The results of the treatability study, extent of mercury in slag/fill, and the S-10 supplemental investigation will be summarized in the RD/RA Work Plan. This will include a comparison of all RCRA-regulated parameters, where analyzed, to characteristic hazardous waste criteria. The S/S treatability study for the LNAPL-impacted slag/fill will identify the planned amendment, mixture percentage, and mixture procedures. The excavation strategy for removing the cemented slag will be detailed. If a more aggressive excavation strategy is deemed necessary, a pilot study will be proposed in the RD/RA Work Plan.

The extent of mercury-impacted slag will be provided along with a "chalk-line" excavation strategy. If any mercury concentration exceeds its TCLP characteristic hazardous waste threshold of 0.2 mg/L or indicates SPLP concentration data significantly higher in concentration than that present in incoming water to the ATP pretreatment system, then a bench-scale test will be proposed in the RD/RA Work Plan to stabilize the mercury as described in Section 2.1. This will include proposed amendments, mixing procedure, TCLP testing, and SPLP testing to assess mercury concentrations in leachate.

### 2.6 Site Mapping & Survey

A Site map showing sample points and relevant Site features will be developed during the field investigation. Roux personnel will employ a handheld GPS unit to identify the locations of the investigation locations (i.e., test pits) relative to State planar grid coordinates (i.e., horizontal datum is the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83). The ground surface elevations of test pits will be measured using a total station or similar methodology. The datum used for elevations will be the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88).

# 3. Pre-Design Investigation Technical Approach

### **3.1 Pre-Mobilization Tasks**

#### 3.1.1 Underground Utilities Survey

There is an active industrial waterline (60-inch) that runs north and south through the OU-6 Sub-Area that shall be marked out in the field prior to planned investigative work. Based on historical mapping, it does not appear these lines conflict with planned remediation and excavation extents of work at this time. No other active underground utilities are known to be in the footprint of work.

#### 3.1.2 Health and Safety Plan

The Site-wide Health and Safety Plan (HASP) for CMS Area (Appendix A), prepared in accordance with the requirements of 40CFR 300.150 of the NCP and 29CFR 1910.120 and previously approved by the NYSDEC for CMS Area investigation work, will be used for the remedial activities described herein. Roux will be responsible for Site control and for the health and safety of its authorized Site workers. All contractors and other parties involved in on-site construction will be required to develop a HASP as or more stringent than Roux's HASP. The HASP will be subject to revision, as necessary, based on new information that is discovered during the remedial action.

#### 3.1.3 Community Air Monitoring

Real-time community air monitoring will be performed by Roux during all intrusive activities at the Site, including excavation and regrading. A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) is included with Roux's HASP. Particulate and vapor monitoring will be performed downwind of the work area during subgrade disturbance. In addition, no visible dust will be allowed beyond the Site perimeter during these activities. The CAMP is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring at remediation sites as established by the NYSDOH and NYSDEC. Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under DER-10 (Ref. 5) Appendix 1A (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring). The Department and NYSDOH shall be notified immediately of any exceedances of the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and the actions taken to address them.

### **3.2 Temporary Facilities and Controls**

#### **3.2.1 Mobilization and Site Preparation**

The subcontractor's field operations at the Site will commence with mobilization including delivering equipment and materials to the Site, setting up/connecting temporary utilities (if required), and constructing temporary storm water controls.

#### **3.2.2 Temporary Construction Facilities**

A field office will be operated out of the Roux offices located at 2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Buffalo, NY 14218.

#### 3.2.3 Dust Suppression

All reasonable attempts will be made to keep visible and/or fugitive dust to a minimum and adhere to particulate emissions limits identified in the CAMP.

# 4. Documentation and Reporting

Roux will be on-site to document field activities including subsurface soil/fill investigations and bench-scale treatability studies. Such documentation will include, at minimum, test pit and trench logs, community air monitoring results, bench-scale treatability study analytical results, heavy equipment performance logs and photographs and sketches.

### 4.1 Construction Monitoring

Standard reporting procedures for Site activities will include preparation of a daily report and, when appropriate, problem identification and corrective measures reports. Appendix C contains sample project documentation forms. Information that may be included on the daily report form includes:

- Investigation locations
- Bench-scale set-up details and samples collected
- Equipment and personnel (including subcontractors) working in each area

The NYSDEC will be promptly notified of problems requiring modifications to this PDI Work Plan prior to proceeding with or completing the item. Problem identification and corrective measures reports will be completed whenever major field problems are encountered and corrective measures are necessary. The completed reports will be available on-site and submitted to the NYSDEC as part of the RD/RA Work Plan.

Photo documentation of PDI activities will be prepared by Roux throughout the duration of the project to convey typical work activities, changed conditions, and special circumstances.

### 4.2 RD/RA Work Plan

The RD/RA Work Plan will include all remedial actions to be undertaken and include pre-design investigation results.

### 4.3 Communications

All written communications will be transmitted either by United States Postal Service; electronic transmission including e-mail or facsimile; private courier service; or hand delivery. Work Plans will include one electronic copy.

Communication from Tecumseh to the NYSDEC/NYSDOH shall be sent to:

Mr. Stanley Radon Region 9 Regional Remediation Geologist NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Division of Environmental Remediation 700 Delaware Avenue Buffalo, New York 14209 stanley.radon@dec.ny.gov

Mr. Michael Cruden NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Director, Remedial Bureau E Division of Environmental Remediation 625 Broadway Albany, New York 12233 michael.cruden@dec.ny.gov

Mr. Steven Moeller NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Division of Environmental Remediation 700 Delaware Avenue Buffalo, New York 14209 steven.moeller@dec.ny.gov

Mr. Andrew Zwack NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Division of Environmental Remediation 700 Delaware Avenue Buffalo, New York 14209 andrew.zwack@dec.ny.gov

Mr. Gregory Scholand, Esq. NYS Department of Environmental Conservation 700 Delaware Avenue Buffalo, New York 14209 gregory.scholand@dec.ny.gov

Ms. Sara Bogardus Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation New York State Department of Health Corning Tower Empire State Plaza Albany, New York 12237 Sara.Bogardus@health.ny.gov

Communication from the Department to Tecumseh shall be sent to:

Keith Nagel Director, Environment, Land & Remediation Tecumseh Redevelopment Inc. (c/o Cleveland-Cliffs Inc.) 200 Public Square, Suite 3400 Cleveland, OH 44114-2315 Keith.Nagel1@ClevelandCliffs.com

Thomas H. Forbes, P.E. Principal Engineer Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. 2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300 Buffalo, New York 14218

And for legal notice to:

Thomas M. Tuori, Esq. Harter Secrest & Emery LLP 1600 Bausch & Lomb Place Rochester, New York 14604-2711 ttuori@hselaw.com

# 5. Schedule

As indicated below, PDI activities are expected to begin when weather conditions are conducive in April 2024. The NYSDEC Project Manager will be notified seven days in advance of all field activities. The tentative schedule for PDI activities is as follows:

- April 2024: NYSDEC approval of the PDI Work Plan
- May 2024 (1 week): Select sub-contractor and schedule subsurface investigation work
- May 2024 (2 weeks): Test pits to delineate the mercury-impacted slag/soil endpoint limits.
- June 2024 (2 weeks): Test pit and trench excavations to evaluate mechanical heavy equipment methods for excavation work.
- July 2024 (2 weeks): Set-up and complete bench-scale treatability study.
- August 2024 (2 weeks): Drill and sample in S-10.

# 6. References

- 1. URS Consultants, Inc., *RCRA Facility Investigation (RFI) Report for the Former Bethlehem Steel Corporation Facility, Lackawanna, New York, Parts I through VII*, prepared for Bethlehem Steel Corporation, October 2004.
- 2. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC in association with Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC. *Corrective Measures Study Report, Tecumseh Redevelopment Site, Lackawanna, New York.* Revised May 2019.
- 3. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *DER-10/Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation*. May 3, 2010.

TABLES

- 1. Summary of Treatability Testing
- 2. Summary of Slag/Fill Sampling for Mercury Testing



### TABLE 1 SUMMARY OF TREATABILITY TESTING

## OU-6 PDI WORK PLAN TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT CMS AREA LACKAWANNA, NEW YORK

		Cement			Fly Ash <sup>2</sup>	
Location	3% Amendment	5% Amendment	10% Amendment	3% Amendment	5% Amendment	10% Amendment
Treatability Testing L	NAPL-Impacted	Soil/Fill				
TS-1	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х
TS-2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
TS-3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х



Sample will be tested for SPLP as described under Note 1. The 10% samples may be tested depending upon the results of the 3 and 5% results

#### Notes:

1. Analyses will be performed via USEPA SW-846 methodology.SPLP means synthetic precipitation leaching procedure. Leachate from the test will be analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs (BNA fractions), mercury, lead, and arsenic.

2. Fly ash or a different commercially availabel amendment will be chosen based on cost and availability.



#### TABLE 2 SUMMARY OF SLAG/FILL SAMPLING FOR MERCURY TESTING

#### OU-6 PDI WORK PLAN TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT CMS AREA LACKAWANNA, NEW YORK

Area of Concern (AOC)	Location	Depth (fbgs <sup>2</sup> )	Sample Original Location	Sample North	Sample East	Sample South	Sample West	Total Mercury Analyses	TCLP/SPLP Mercury <sup>3</sup>
HG-1	P08-2 (0-0.5')	0-0.5' fbgs/1-3 fbgs	х	х	х	х	х	10	1
HG-2	P75-TP-2 (1-12')	0-0.5' fbgs/1-3 fbgs, 3-12 fbgs	х	х	х	х	х	15	1
HG-3	P74-1 (0-0.5')	0-0.5' fbgs/1-3 fbgs	х	х	х	х	х	10	1
HG-4	P75-1 (0-0.5')	0-0.5' fbgs/1-3 fbgs	х	х	х	х	х	10	1
HG-5	P74-3 (0-0.5')	0-0.5' fbgs/1-3 fbgs	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	10	1

#### Notes:

1. Analyses will be performed via USEPA SW-846 methodology. Test Method 7471B.

2. fbgs = feet below ground surface

3. The original sample location exceedance will be tested for both TCLP and SPLP mercury for HG-1, HG-3, HG-4, and HG-5. The sample will be collected from the 0-0.5 fbgs depth. For HG-2 the sample will be collected from 1-12 fbgs.

- 1. Site Location and Vicinity Map
- 2. Site Plan Aerial
- 3. Planned Mercury and Treatability Sampling Locations
- 4. Planned Explorations SWMU S-10









Title:

## SITE PLAN AERIAL

#### **OPERABLE UNIT 6 PRE-DESIGN INVESTIGATION**

CMS AREA - FORMER BETHLEHEM STEEL SITE LACKAWANNA, NEW YORK

Prepared for:

TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT INC.

	Compiled by: RFL	Date: APRIL 2024	FIGURE
POUY	Prepared by: RFL	Scale: AS SHOWN	
RUUA	Project Mgr: LER Project: 4395.0011B000		2
	File: FIGURE 2; SITE PLAN AE	RIAL_RX.DWG	





	SWMU S-10 BOUNDARY
	MAJOR GROUND CONTOUR (10')
	MINOR GROUND CONTOUR (5')
MWN-15A 🔶	EXISTING MONITORING WELL LOCATION
SB-09 ●	RFI SOIL BORING
SS-03®	RFI SURFACE SOIL SAMPLE
PDI-S10-B1®	PROPOSED PDI BORING LOCATION
PDI-S10-W1®	PROPOSED PDI WELL LOCATION





ROUX

50'

 Prepared by:
 RFL
 Scale:
 AS SHOWN

 Project Mgr:
 LER
 Project:
 4395.0011B000

 File:
 FIGURE 4; S-10 SAMPLING LOCATIONS.DWG

FIGURE

- A. Site-Wide Health and Safety Plan
- **B.** Field Operating Procedures
- C. Project Documentation Forms

**APPENDIX A** 

Site-Wide Health and Safety Plan

# Site-Wide Health and Safety Plan (HASP)

Tecumseh Redevelopment BCP Sites Lackawanna, New York

April 2010 Revised July 2013 Updated October 2020 0071-014-630

Prepared By:





2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300, Buffalo, New York | phone: (716) 856-0599 | fax: (716) 856-0583

# SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN for BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM

# TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT BCP SITES LACKAWANNA, NEW YORK

April 2010 Revised July 2013 Updated October 2020 0071-014-630



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC 2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300 Buffalo, NY 14218 (716) 856-0599



Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC 2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300 Buffalo, NY 14218 (716) 856-0599

## TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT SITE SITE-WIDE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

### Plan Reviewed by (initial):

Corporate Health and Safety Director:	Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.
Project Managers:	Paul H. Werthman, P.E. & Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.
Designated Site Safety and Health Officer:	Paul W. Werthman
Alternate Site Safety and Health Officer:	John T. Deth

#### Acknowledgement:

I acknowledge that I have reviewed the information contained in this site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and understand the hazards associated with performance of the field activities described herein. I agree to comply with the requirements of this plan.

NAME (PRINT)	SIGNATURE	DATE



# TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT BCP SITES SITE-WIDE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	.1
1.1	General	.1
1.2	Background	.1
1.3	Known and Suspected Environmental Conditions	.2
1.4	Parameters of Interest	.2
1.5	Overview of BCP Activities	.3
2.0	ODCANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE	F
<b>2.0</b>		.5
2.1	Koles and Kesponsibilities	. כ ב
2.	1.1.1 Corporate Health and Safety Director	. ว
2.	1.2 Project Manager	.5
2	1.3 Site Safety and Health Officer.	.6
2.	1.4 Site Workers	.6
2.	1.5 Other Site Personnel	. /
3.0	HAZARD EVALUATION	.8
3.1	Chemical Hazards	.8
3.2	Physical Hazards	11
3.3	Construction Related Hazards	11
3.	3.1 Fall Hazards	12
3.	3.2 Excavation and Trenches	12
3.	3.3 Heavy Equipment and Vehicles	12
3.	3.4 Excavator and Overhead Work	13
3.	.3.5 Electrical Shock	14
3.	3.6 Dewatering	14
4.0		1 -
4.0		15
4.1	Site Workers	15
4.	1.1 Initial and Retresher Training	15
4.	1.2 Site Training	16
4.2	Supervisor Training	17
4.3	Emergency Response Training	17
4.4	Site Visitors	17
5.0	MEDICAL MONITORING	18
6.0	SAFE WORK PRACTICES	20
7.0	COVID-19 SAFE WORK PRACTICES	21



# TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT BCP SITES SITE-WIDE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	
8.1 Equipment Selection	
8.2 Protection Ensembles	
8.2.1 Level A/B Protection Ensemble	
8.2.2 Level C Protection Ensemble	
8.2.3 Level D Protection Ensemble	
8.2.4 Recommended Level of Protection for Site Tasks	
9.0 Exposure Monitoring	27
9.1 General	
9.1.1 On-Site Work Zone Monitoring	
9.1.2 Off-Site Community Air Monitoring	
9.2 Monitoring Action Levels	
9.2.1 On-Site Work Zone Action Levels	
9.2.2 Community Air Monitoring Action Levels	
10.0 Spill Release/Response	
10.1 Potential Spills and Available Controls	
10.2 Initial Spill Notification and Evaluation	
10.3 Spill Response	
10.4 Post-Spill Evaluation	
11.0 HEAT/COLD STRESS MONITORING	
11.1 Heat Stress Monitoring	
11.2 Cold Stress Monitoring	
12.0 WORK ZONES AND SITE CONTROL	
13.0 DECONTAMINATION	43
13.1 Decontamination for TurnKey-Benchmark Employees	
13.2 Decontamination for Medical Emergencies	
13.3 Decontamination of Field Equipment	
14.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY	45
15.0 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION	
15.1 General Approach	
15.2 Equipment and Requirements	
15.3 Flammable and Combustible Substances	
15.4 Hot Work	



# TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT BCP SITES SITE-WIDE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

16.0	EMERGENCY INFORMATION	47
17.0	REFERENCE	48

# LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Toxicity Data for Constituents of Potential Concern
Table 2	Potential Routes of Exposure to Constituents of Potential Concern
Table 3	Required Levels of Protection for BCP Activities

# LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Vicinity and Location Map
Figure 2	Site Plan of Tecumseh Property
Figure 3	Site Plan of BCP Sites

# APPENDICES

Appendix A	Emergency Response Plan
Appendix B	Project Forms
Appendix C	NYSDOH Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan



## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

### 1.1 General

In accordance with OSHA requirements contained in 29CFR 1910.120, this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) describes the specific health and safety practices and procedures to be employed by TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC and Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC employees (referred to jointly hereafter as "TurnKey-Benchmark") during Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) investigation, remedial, and redevelopment activities on the Tecumseh Redevelopment Site (former Bethlehem Steel Lackawanna Works), located in the City of Lackawanna, New York. This HASP presents procedures for TurnKey-Benchmark employees who will be involved with field activities; it does not cover the activities of other contractors, subcontractors, or other individuals on the Site. These firms will be required to develop and enforce their own HASPs as discussed in Section 2.0. TurnKey-Benchmark accepts no responsibility for the health and safety of contractor, subcontractor, or other personnel.

This HASP presents information on known Site health and safety hazards using available historical information, and identifies the equipment, materials, and procedures that will be used to eliminate or control these hazards. Environmental monitoring will be performed during field activities to provide real-time data for on-going assessment of potential hazards.

### 1.2 Background

Tecumseh Redevelopment Inc. (Tecumseh) owns land at 2303 Hamburg Turnpike, approximately 2 miles south of the City of Buffalo (see Figure 1). Most of Tecumseh's property is in the City of Lackawanna (the City), with portions of the property extending into the Town of Hamburg. Tecumseh's property is bordered by NY State Route 5 (Hamburg Turnpike) on the east; Lake Erie to the west and northwest; and other industrial properties to the south and the northeast. Figure 2 provides an overview of the Tecumseh Property, including major leased or licensed parcels, and adjacent parcels owned by others.

The Tecumseh property is located on a portion of the Site of the former Bethlehem Steel Corporation (BSC) Lackawanna Works in a primarily industrial area. The property was formerly used for production of steel, coke, and related products by BSC. Steel production on



the property was discontinued in 1983 and the coke ovens ceased activity in 2000. Tecumseh acquired the property, along with other BSC assets, out of bankruptcy in 2003.

A Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Facility Investigation (RFI) of the 1,100-acre Tecumseh property was initiated by BSC under an Administrative Order issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) in 1990. Tecumseh completed the RFI in January 2005. In September 2006, USEPA approved the RFI and terminated Bethlehem Steel's (and in turn Tecumseh's) obligation under the 1990 Administrative Order. Tecumseh entered into an Order on Consent with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) to undertake a corrective measures study (CMS) at certain solid waste management units (SWMUs) primarily on the western slag fill and coke manufacturing portion of the property.

Outside of the CMS Area, Tecumseh designated five parcels for redevelopment under the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) including the Phase I, IA, II, and III Business Park, most of which have been remediated under the BCP and are in various stages of commercial/industrial redevelopment. The Steel Winds Site was remediated under the BCP and redeveloped as a commercial wind farm. Figure 3 shows the BCP Sites.

This Site-Wide Health and Safety Plan (HASP) applies to the Business Park Sites under the BCP.

## 1.3 Known and Suspected Environmental Conditions

The Phase I, IA, II, and III Business Parks were formerly used to house portions of BSC's steelmaking operations. The slag and other industrial fill materials contain highly variable and sometimes elevated concentrations of metals, as well as semi-volatile and volatile organic compounds (SVOCs and VOCs). In addition, groundwater in contact with the soil/fill materials described above may exhibit elevated concentrations of corresponding soluble COPCs (e.g., BTEX) in groundwater.

# 1.4 Parameters of Interest

Constituents of potential concern (COPCs) at the BCP Sites include:

 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) – VOCs present at elevated concentration may include benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylene (i.e., BTEX). These VOCs are typically associated with storage and handling of petroleum products such as gasoline.



- Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) SVOCs present at elevated concentrations may include base-neutral semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) from oils, greases, and fuels associated with the operation of locomotive engines, steel mills, petroleum bulk storage, and other historic steel manufacturing operations. Specifically, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), which are byproducts of incomplete combustion and impurities in petroleum products. Although PAHs are commonly found in urban soil environments, they may be present at the Site at concentrations that are elevated compared to typical "background" levels. Naphthalene is a natural component of fossil fuels such as petroleum and coal; it is also formed when natural products such as wood or tobacco are burned.
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) The potential impact of surface and subsurface soils by PCBs in discrete areas associated with former substations, rail yards, and hydraulic pump houses.
- Inorganic Compounds Inorganic COPCs potentially present at elevated concentrations due to steel making activities may include arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead, and mercury. Several of these parameters are components of coke and slag which are prevalent in the planned work area.

In addition, groundwater in contact with the soil/fill materials described above may exhibit elevated concentrations of corresponding soluble COPCs (e.g., BTEX).

# 1.5 Overview of BCP Activities

TurnKey-Benchmark personnel will be on-site to observe the general BCP investigation, remedial, and redevelopment activities described below. Detailed BCP activities are more fully described in the individual work plans for each property.

- 1. **Pre-Construction:** TurnKey-Benchmark will clear the work area of vegetation; install a stabilized construction entrance and temporary security fencing along the perimeter of the work area and the adjacent roads; and implement erosion control measures (e.g., silt socks at exterior work perimeter and surrounding exposed storm drains within and proximate to the work area). Dig Safely NY will be contacted to mark-out public underground utilities within the planned work area; the extents of known private utilities in the work area will be marked based on available historic drawings.
- 2. Soil/Fill Excavation: TurnKey-Benchmark will monitor all soil/fill excavations (e.g., wind turbine foundation excavation, test pit investigations, trenching for utility installation or repair) and related activities to visually inspect soil/fill for evidence of contamination.

- **3. Soil/Fill Documentation Sampling:** TurnKey-Benchmark will collect surface and subsurface soil/fill documentation samples following excavation.
- 4. Groundwater and Surface Water Management: During excavation, surface water and/or perched groundwater infiltration may occur. TurnKey-Benchmark will direct the contractor to collect and characterize the water and coordinate disposal/treatment of the collected water. If required by a specific project, TurnKey-Benchmark may mobilize a temporary groundwater pretreatment system comprised of a storage (frac) tank, bag filters, activated carbon, and a treated water storage tank prior to excavation to handle groundwater encountered during the excavation work.
- **5. Subgrade Work:** Significant grading may be required before implementation of remedial measures (e.g., cover system placement).
- 6. Cover Soil Placement: A soil cover system will be placed over select portions of the Site to reduce potential contact with impacted soil/fill. TurnKey-Benchmark will oversee installation of the cover system.
- 7. Groundwater Monitoring Well Installation/Development and Sampling: TurnKey-Benchmark will observe the installation of groundwater monitoring wells, develop the wells, and collect samples for the long-term groundwater monitoring program.
- 8. Groundwater Remediation: TurnKey-Benchmark personnel will oversee groundwater remediation at the Site, which may include installation of treatment (ORC/HRC) filter socks in groundwater monitoring wells or in-situ amendment injections.


# 2.0 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

This section of the HASP describes the lines of authority, responsibility, and communication as they pertain to health and safety functions at the BCP Sites. The purpose of this chapter is to identify the personnel who impact the development and implementation of the HASP and to describe their roles and responsibilities. This chapter also identifies other contractors and subcontractors involved in work operations and establishes the lines of communications among them for health and safety matters. The organizational structure described in this chapter is consistent with the requirements of 29CFR 1910.120(b)(2). This section will be reviewed by the Project Manager and updated as necessary to reflect the current organizational structure at the BCP Sites.

## 2.1 Roles and Responsibilities

All Turnkey-Benchmark personnel on the Site must comply with the minimum requirements of this HASP. The specific responsibilities and authority of management, safety, and health, and other personnel on the BCP Sites are detailed in the following paragraphs.

## 2.1.1 Corporate Health and Safety Director

The TurnKey-Benchmark Corporate Health and Safety Director is *Mr. Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.* The Corporate Health and Safety Director responsible for developing and implementing the Health and Safety program and policies for Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC and TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC, and consulting with corporate management to ensure adequate resources are available to properly implement these programs and policies. The Corporate Health and Safety Director coordinates TurnKey-Benchmark's Health and Safety training and medical monitoring programs and assists project management and field staff in developing site-specific health and safety plans.

## 2.1.2 Project Manager

The Project Manager for these Sites is *Paul H. Werthman, P.E. or Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.* The Project Manager has the responsibility and authority to direct all TurnKey-Benchmark work operations at the Site. The Project Manager coordinates safety and health functions with the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) and bears ultimate responsibility for proper implementation of this HASP. He may delegate authority to expedite and facilitate any



application of the program, including modifications to the overall project approach as necessary to circumvent unsafe work conditions. Specific duties of the Project Manager include:

- Preparing and coordinating the Site work plan.
- Providing TurnKey-Benchmark workers with work assignments and overseeing their performance.
- Coordinating health and safety efforts with the SSHO.
- Reviewing the emergency response coordination plan to assure its effectiveness.
- Serving as the primary liaison with Site contractors and the property owner.

## 2.1.3 Site Safety and Health Officer

The Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) for this Site is *Mr. Brock M. Greene*. The qualified alternate SSHO is *Mr. John T. Deth.* The SSHO reports to the Project Manager. The SSHO is on-site or readily accessible to the Site during all work operations and has the authority to halt Site work if unsafe conditions are detected. The specific responsibilities of the SSHO are:

- Managing the safety and health functions for TurnKey-Benchmark personnel on the Site.
- Serving as the point of contact for safety and health matters.
- Ensuring that TurnKey-Benchmark field personnel working on the Site have received proper training (per 29CFR Part 1910.120(e)), that they have obtained medical clearance to wear respiratory protection (per 29CFR Part 1910.134), and that they are properly trained in the selection, use and maintenance of personal protective equipment, including qualitative respirator fit testing.
- Performing or overseeing Site monitoring as required by the HASP.
- Assisting in the preparation and review of the HASP
- Maintaining site-specific safety and health records as described in this HASP
- Coordinating with the Project Manager, Site Workers, and contractor/ subcontractor's SSHO as necessary for safety and health efforts.

#### 2.1.4 Site Workers

Site workers are responsible for complying with this HASP or a more stringent HASP,



if appropriate (i.e., contractor/subcontractor's HASP); using proper personal protective equipment (PPE); reporting unsafe acts and conditions to the SSHO; and following the safety and health instructions of the Project Manager and SSHO.

#### 2.1.5 Other Site Personnel

Other Site personnel who will have health and safety responsibilities will include contractor(s) and/or subcontractor(s) who will be responsible for developing, implementing, and enforcing a HASP equally stringent or more stringent than TurnKey-Benchmark's HASP. TurnKey-Benchmark assumes no responsibility for the health and safety of anyone outside its direct employ. Each contractor/subcontractor's HASP shall cover all non-TurnKey-Benchmark Site personnel. Each contractor/subcontractor shall assign an SSHO who will coordinate with TurnKey-Benchmark's SSHO as necessary to ensure effective lines of communication and consistency between contingency plans.

In addition to TurnKey-Benchmark and contractor/subcontractor personnel, other individuals who may have responsibilities in the work zone include subcontractors and governmental agencies performing Site inspection work (i.e., the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation). The contractor/subcontractor shall be responsible for ensuring that these individuals have received OSHA-required training (29CFR 1910.120(e)), including initial, refresher and site-specific training, and shall be responsible for the safety and health of these individuals while they are on-site.



# 3.0 HAZARD EVALUATION

Due to the presence of certain contaminants at the BCP Sites, the possibility exists that workers will be exposed to hazardous substances during field activities. The principal points of exposure would be through direct contact with and incidental ingestion of soil/fill, and through the inhalation of contaminated particles or vapors, during test pit completion, monitoring well installation, and soil/fill excavation. In addition, the use of drilling and/or medium to large-sized construction equipment (e.g., excavators) will also present conditions for potential physical injury to workers. Further, since work will be performed outdoors, the potential exists for heat/cold stress to impact workers, especially those wearing protective equipment and clothing. Adherence to the medical evaluations, worker training relative to chemical hazards, safe work practices, proper personal protection, environmental monitoring, establishment work zones and Site control, appropriate decontamination procedures and contingency planning outlined herein will reduce the potential for chemical exposures and physical injuries.

## 3.1 Chemical Hazards

As discussed in Section 1.3, historic activities related to the former steel-manufacturing operations and facilities have resulted in elevated concentrations of VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, and inorganic compounds in soil/fill and groundwater. Table 1 lists exposure limits for airborne concentrations of the COPCs identified in Section 1.4 of this HASP. Brief descriptions of the toxicology of the prevalent COPCs and related health and safety guidance and criteria are provided below.

- Arsenic (CAS #7440-38-2) is a naturally occurring element and is usually found combined with one or more elements, such as oxygen or sulfur. Inhalation is a more important exposure route than ingestion. First phase exposure symptoms include nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and pain in the stomach. Prolonged contact is corrosive to the skin and mucus membranes. Arsenic is considered a Group A human carcinogen by the USEPA. Exposure via inhalation is associated with an increased risk of lung cancer. Exposure via the oral route is associated with an increased risk of skin cancer.
- Benzene (CAS #71-43-2) poisoning occurs most commonly through inhalation of the vapor; however, benzene can also penetrate the skin and poison in that way. Locally, benzene has a comparatively strong irritating effect, producing erythema and burning and, in more severe cases, edema and blistering. Exposure to high



concentrations of the vapor (i.e., 3,000 ppm or higher) may result in acute poisoning characterized by the narcotic action of benzene on the central nervous system. In acute poisoning, symptoms include confusion, dizziness, tightening of the leg muscles, and pressure over the forehead. Chronic exposure to benzene (i.e., long-term exposure to concentrations of 100 ppm or less) may lead to damage of the blood-forming system. Benzene is very flammable when exposed to heat or flame and can react vigorously with oxidizing materials.

- **Cadmium** is a natural element and is usually combined with one or more elements, such as oxygen, chloride, or sulfur. Breathing high levels of cadmium severely damages the lungs and can cause death. Ingestion of high levels of cadmium severely irritates the stomach, leading to vomiting and diarrhea. Long term exposure to lower levels of cadmium leads to a buildup of this substance in the kidneys and possible kidney disease. Other potential long term effects are lung damage and fragile bones. Cadmium is suspected to be a human carcinogen.
- Chromium (CAS #7440-47-3) is used in the production of stainless steel, chrome plated metals, and batteries. Two forms of chromium, hexavalent (CR+6) and trivalent (CR+3) are toxic. Hexavalent chromium is an irritant and corrosive to the skin and mucus membranes. Chromium is a potential occupational carcinogen. Acute exposures to dust may cause coughing, wheezing, headaches, pain and fever.
- Ethylbenzene (CAS #100-41-4) is a component of automobile gasoline. Overexposure may cause kidney, skin liver and/or respiratory disease. Signs of exposure may include dermatitis, irritation of the eyes and mucus membranes, headache. Narcosis and coma may result in more severe cases.
- Lead (CAS #7439-92-1) can affect almost every organ and system in our bodies. The most sensitive is the central nervous system, particularly in children. Lead also damages kidneys and the immune system. The effects are the same whether it is breathed or swallowed. Lead may decrease reaction time, cause weakness in fingers, wrists, or ankles, and possibly affect memory. Lead may cause anemia.
- Mercury (CAS #7439-97-6) is used in industrial applications to produce caustic and chlorine, and in electrical control equipment and apparatus. Over-exposure to mercury may cause coughing, chest pains, bronchitis, pneumonia, indecision, headaches, fatigue, and salivation. Mercury is a skin and eye irritant.
- Naphthalene (CAS #91-20-3) is a white solid with a strong smell; is also called mothballs, moth flakes, white tar, and tar camphor. Naphthalene is a natural component of fossil fuels such as petroleum and coal; it is also formed when natural products such as wood or tobacco are burned. Acute exposure to naphthalene can cause systemic reactions, including nausea, headache, diaphoresis, hematuria, fever, anemia, liver damage, vomiting, convulsions, and coma. Acute exposure can also cause eye irritation, confusion, excitement, malaise, abdominal pain, irritation to the



bladder, profuse sweating, jaundice, hematopoietic, hemoglobinuria, renal shutdown, and dermatitis. Exposure to a large amount of naphthalene can cause red blood cells to be damaged or destroyed, a condition called hemolytic anemia, which leads to fatigue, lack of appetite, restlessness, and a pale appearance. Poisoning may occur by ingestion of large doses, skin and/or eye contact, inhalation, or skin absorption.

- Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) are formed because of pyrolysis and incomplete combustion of organic matter such as fossil fuel. PAH aerosols formed during the combustion process disperse throughout the atmosphere, resulting in the deposition of PAH condensate in soil, water and on vegetation. In addition, several products formed from petroleum processing operations (e.g., roofing materials and asphalt) also contain elevated levels of PAHs. Hence, these compounds are widely dispersed in the environment. PAHs are characterized by a molecular structure containing three or more fused, unsaturated carbon rings. Seven of the PAHs are classified by USEPA as probable human carcinogens These are: benzo(a)pyrene; benzo(a)anthracene; (USEPA Class B2). benzo(b)fluoranthene; benzo(k)fluoranthene; chrysene; dibenz(a,h)anthracene; and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene. The primary route of exposure to PAHs is through incidental ingestion and inhalation of contaminated particulates. PAHs are characterized by an organic odor and exist as oily liquids in pure form. Acute exposure symptoms may include acne-type blemishes in areas of the skin exposed to sunlight.
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) are associated with former substations, rail yards, and hydraulic pump houses on the Site. PCBs can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin, and by ingestion. Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. PCBs may have effects on the liver. Animal tests show that PCBs possibly cause toxic effects in human reproduction. In the food chain, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in aquatic organisms. A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.
- Toluene (CAS #108-88-3) is a common component of paint thinners and automobile fuel. Acute exposure predominantly results in central nervous system depression. Symptoms include headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness, and coordination loss. Repeated exposures may cause removal of lipids from the skin, resulting in dry, fissured dermatitis.
- Xylenes (o, m, and p) (CAS #95-47-6, 108-38-3, and 106-42-3) are colorless, flammable liquids present in paint thinners and fuels. Acute exposure may cause central nervous system depression, resulting in headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness, and coordination loss. Repeated exposures may also cause removal of lipids from the skin, producing dry, fissured dermatitis.



Exposure of high concentrations of vapor may cause eye irritation and damage, as well as irritation of the mucus membranes.

With respect to the anticipated BCP activities discussed in Section 1.5, possible routes of exposure to the above-mentioned contaminants are presented in Table 2. The use of proper respiratory equipment, as outlined in Section 7.0 of this HASP, will minimize the potential for exposure to airborne contamination. Exposure to contaminants through dermal and other routes will also be minimized by using protective clothing (Section 7.0), safe work practices (Section 6.0), and proper decontamination procedures (Section 12.0).

## 3.2 Physical Hazards

BCP investigation, remedial, and redevelopment activities at the Tecumseh Sites may present the following physical hazards:

- Physical injury during heavy construction equipment use, such as backhoes, excavators, drilling equipment, and tandem trucks.
- Heat/cold stress to employees during the summer/winter months (see Section 10.0).
- Slip and fall injuries due to rough, uneven terrain and/or open excavations.

These hazards represent only some of the possible means of injury that may be present during investigation, remedial, and redevelopment activities at the Sites. Since it is impossible to list all potential sources of injury, it shall be the responsibility of the individual to exercise proper care and caution during all phases of the work.

## 3.3 Construction Related Hazards

Construction activities may include the following physical hazards:

- Fall Hazards (slip/trip)
- Excavations and Trenches
- Excavator Use/Overhead Work
- Other Heavy Equipment and Vehicle use
- Electrical Shock (overhead wires proximate to work area)
- Dewatering



#### 3.3.1 Fall Hazards

Fall hazards will be mitigated for the duration of excavation activities by minimizing the area of soil/ground disturbance and keeping the work area reasonably clear of tripping hazards. Any ladders used during remedial/redevelopment activities will be inspected before use and checked to ensure the ladder is the correct type, correct length, and has a loading rating to support the required weight. Metal ladders or ladders with metallic components shall not be used around electrical equipment. Damaged or defective ladders will be discarded and replaced. Any stairways used during remedial/redevelopment activities will be inspected for dangerous objects and debris. Treads must cover the entire area of the staircase including steps and landings, and the stairways will be inspected to ensure they are not slippery. Stairways greater than 30 inches tall, or with at least four risers must have a handrail.

#### 3.3.2 Excavation and Trenches

Prior to excavation, underground utility locations will be identified, and temporary construction fencing will be installed around the entire outside perimeter of the work area. At the end of each day, plywood or steel plate will be placed to cover any unfilled excavation, and the excavations will be securely closed off by the construction fencing. Trenching will be controlled to limit open excavation areas to only the length that can be backfilled in the same day to the extent feasible. For the duration of excavation activities, all personnel will keep their distance from the excavator, and only approach the excavator when it is still, from the front, and when eye contact is made with the operator. Trench boxes will be used to stabilize trenches and prevent cave-ins. <u>No one shall enter an excavation at any time for any reason</u>. Once each section of trench has been excavated, it will be inspected each day and after any event that may increase the hazard including rain events, vibrations, or excessive surcharge loads, to ensure continued stability until the trench has been filled. All excavation spoils and equipment will be placed at least 2 feet away from the edge of the trench.

#### 3.3.3 Heavy Equipment and Vehicles

 Heavy equipment/vehicles to be used during construction activities include but are not limited to excavators, loaders, dozers, and dump trucks. All heavy equipment and vehicles will be inspected prior to use, during use, and at the end of the day to ensure they are working properly and do not need to be serviced. Heavy equipment safety procedures include those listed below. The service, parking, and emergency



brake systems will be checked daily. All heavy equipment and vehicles must have a working horn, seats, seat belts, a windshield with safety glass (vehicles with cabs only), and rollover protective structures.

- All personnel will keep their distance from heavy equipment and vehicles when in use, and only approach the heavy equipment/vehicles when then are still, from the front, and when eye contact is made with the operator.
- Hearing protection should be worn by workers while heavy equipment and vehicles are in use to prevent hearing damage. Safety boots, high visibility vests or shirts, and safety glasses should always be worn in the vicinity of heavy equipment.
- All heavy equipment must always use an alarm when backing up.
- The work Site should be kept neat to prevent personnel from tripping and allow for fast emergency exit from the Site.
- Proper lighting must be provided when working at night. Some projects may <u>only</u> allow work to occur during daylight hours.
- Construction activities should be discontinued during an electrical storm or severe weather conditions.
- The presence of combustible gases should be checked before igniting any open flame.
- Personnel shall stand upwind of any construction operation when not immediately involved in sampling/logging/observing activities.
- At night, all heavy equipment/vehicles left on Site will have lights and reflectors installed for visibility, and the parking brake must be used whenever stopped.

## 3.3.4 Excavator and Overhead Work

In addition to the requirements for heavy equipment use, the following safety precautions will be followed during use of excavators or other equipment that will involve overhead work:

- Prior to use, overhead utilities will be identified. Equipment must operate at least 10 feet away from any overhead electrical power line.
- Only qualified operators may operate the equipment. All preventative maintenance and repairs shall be up to date and performed only by qualified technicians. Loads will never be swung overhead of any worker or bystander or above the cab of a truck, and high visibility safety vests and hard hats will be worn by all workers. All personnel must stay outside the area of the excavator arm and bucket swing radius.
- Excavation beneath the equipment shall not be allowed.

- Only one person shall be in the cab at any time; no personnel shall ride in the bucket or use the bucket or arm as a personal support.
- When proceeding up an incline, extend the arm and carry the bucket close to the ground and rolled out. When proceeding down an incline carry the bucket low with its bottom parallel to the ground.
- Hand signals must be posted at the Site to ensure all workers understand the signals to be used by the operator and signal person.
- Movement of the equipment will be slow and gradual.

#### 3.3.5 Electrical Shock

Electrical safety procedures must be followed to protect workers from surrounding utility lines. All overhead and underground utility lines must be located and identified. All personnel and equipment, including swing radii, must remain at least 10 feet away from any aboveground electrical lines. If the exact location of any underground utilities is in question, hand excavation may be completed followed by careful excavation using the backhoe once the utility is identified and located.

## 3.3.6 Dewatering

If the groundwater table is reached during excavation activities, the excavation must be dewatered to prevent it from filling with water and to prevent cave-ins. All water will be pumped directly into frac tanks, where the water will be treated and released to grade. No untreated water will be reused or discharged. Dewatering should be stopped if signs of erosion or instability are observed and should never be done during heavy rainfall.



# 4.0 TRAINING

## 4.1 Site Workers

All personnel performing investigation, remedial, and redevelopment activities at the Site (such as, but not limited to, equipment operators, general laborers, drillers, and supervisors) and who may be exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards and their supervisors/managers responsible for the Site shall receive training in accordance with 29CFR 1910.120(e) before they are permitted to engage in operations in the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zone. This training includes an initial 40-hour Hazardous Waste Site Worker Protection Course, an 8-hour Annual Refresher Course after the initial 40-hour training, and 3 days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Additional site-specific training shall also be provided by the SSHO prior to the start of field activities. A description of topics to be covered by this training is provided below.

## 4.1.1 Initial and Refresher Training

Initial and refresher training is conducted by a qualified instructor as specified under OSHA 29CFR 1910.120(e)(5) and is specifically designed to meet the requirements of OSHA 29CFR 1910.120(e)(3) and 1910.120(e)(8). The training covers, as a minimum, the following topics:

- OSHA HAZWOPER regulations.
- Site safety and hazard recognition, including chemical and physical hazards.
- Medical monitoring requirements.
- Air monitoring, permissible exposure limits, and respiratory protection level classifications.
- Appropriate use of PPE including chemical compatibility and respiratory equipment selection and use.
- Work practices to minimize risk.
- Work zones and Site control.
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency response and escape.
- Confined space entry procedures.



- Heat and cold stress monitoring.
- Elements of a Health and Safety Plan.
- Spill containment.

Initial training also incorporates workshops for PPE and respiratory equipment use (Levels A, B and C), and respirator fit testing. Records and certification received from the course instructor documenting each employee's successful completion of the training identified above are maintained on file at TurnKey-Benchmark's Buffalo, NY office. Contractors/subcontractors are required to provide similar documentation of training for all their personnel who will be involved in on-site work activities.

Any employee who has not been certified as having received health and safety training in conformance with 29CFR 1910.120(e) is prohibited from working in the exclusion and contamination reduction zones, or to engage in any on-site work activities that may involve exposure to hazardous substances or wastes.

#### 4.1.2 Site Training

Site workers are given a copy of the HASP and provided a site-specific briefing prior to the commencement of work to ensure that employees are familiar with the HASP and the information and requirements it contains. The Site briefing shall be provided by the SSHO prior to initiating field activities and shall include:

- Names of personnel and alternates responsible for Site safety and health.
- Safety, health, and other hazards present on the Site.
- The Site lay-out including work zones and places of refuge.
- The emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures.
- Use of PPE.
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risks from hazards.
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the Site.
- Medical surveillance, including recognition of symptoms and signs of overexposure as described in Chapter 5 of this HASP.
- Decontamination procedures as detailed in Chapter 12 of this HASP.
- The emergency response plan as detailed in Chapter 15 of this HASP.



- Confined space entry procedures, if required, as detailed in Chapter 13 of this HASP.
- The spill containment program as detailed in Chapter 9 of this HASP.
- Site control as detailed in Chapter 11 of this HASP.

Supplemental health and safety briefings will also be conducted by the SSHO on an asneeded basis during the work. Supplemental briefings are provided as necessary to notify employees of any changes to this HASP because of information gathered during ongoing Site characterization and analysis. Conditions for which the SSHO may schedule additional briefings include but are not limited to a change in Site conditions (i.e., based on monitoring results); changes in the work schedule/plan; newly discovered hazards; and safety incidents occurring during Site work.

# 4.2 Supervisor Training

On-site safety and health personnel who are directly responsible for or who supervise the safety and health of workers engaged in hazardous waste operations (i.e., SSHO) shall receive, in addition to the appropriate level of worker training described in Section 4.1, 8 additional hours of specialized supervisory training, in compliance with 29CFR 1910.120(e)(4).

# 4.3 Emergency Response Training

Emergency response training is addressed in Appendix A of this HASP, Emergency Response Plan.

## 4.4 Site Visitors

Each contractor/subcontractor's SSHO will provide a site-specific briefing to all Site visitors and other non-TurnKey-Benchmark personnel who enter the Site beyond the Site entry point. The site-specific briefing will provide information about Site hazards; the Site layout including work zones and places of refuge; the emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures; and other pertinent safety and health requirements as appropriate.

Site visitors will not be permitted to enter the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zones unless they have received the level of training required for Site workers as described in Section 4.1.



# 5.0 MEDICAL MONITORING

Medical monitoring examinations are provided to TurnKey-Benchmark employees as stipulated under 29CFR Part 1910.120(f). These exams include initial employment, annual and employment termination physicals for all TurnKey-Benchmark employees involved in hazardous waste Site field operations. Post-exposure examinations are also provided for employees who may have been injured; received a health impairment; developed signs or symptoms of over-exposure to hazardous substances; or were accidentally exposed to substances at concentrations above the permissible exposure limits without necessary PPE. Such exams are performed as soon as possible following development of symptoms or the known exposure event.

Medical evaluations are performed by Health Works WNY, an occupational health care provider under contract with TurnKey-Benchmark. Health Works WNY's local facility is located at 1900 Ridge Road, West Seneca, New York 14224. The facility can be reached at (716) 712-0670 to schedule routine appointments or post-exposure examinations.

Medical evaluations are conducted according to the TurnKey-Benchmark Medical Monitoring Program and include an evaluation of the workers' ability to use respiratory protective equipment. The purpose of the medical evaluation is to determine an employee's fitness for duty on hazardous waste sites; and to establish baseline medical data. The examinations include:

- Occupational/medical history review.
- Physical exam, including vital sign measurement.
- Spirometry testing.
- Eyesight testing.
- Audio testing (minimum baseline and exit, annual for employees routinely exposed to greater than 85db).
- EKG (for employees >40 yrs age or as medical conditions dictate).
- Chest X-ray (baseline and exit, and every 5 years).
- Blood biochemistry (including blood count, white cell differential count, serum multiplastic screening).
- Medical certification of physical requirements (i.e., sight, musculoskeletal, cardiovascular) for safe job performance and to wear respiratory protection equipment.



In conformance with OSHA regulations, TurnKey-Benchmark will maintain and preserve medical records for a period of 30 years following termination of employment. Employees are provided a copy of the physician's post-exam report and have access to their medical records and analyses.



# 6.0 SAFE WORK PRACTICES

All TurnKey-Benchmark employees shall conform to the following safe work practices during all on-site work activities conducted within the exclusion and contamination reduction zones:

- Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco, smoking, or any practice that increases the probability of hand-to-mouth contact is strictly prohibited.
- The hands and face must be thoroughly washed upon leaving the work area and prior to engaging in any activity indicated above.
- Respiratory protective equipment and clothing must be worn by all personnel entering the Site as required by the HASP or as modified by the SSHO. Excessive facial hair (i.e., beards, long mustaches, or sideburns) that interferes with the satisfactory respirator-to-face seal is prohibited.
- Contact with surfaces/materials either suspected or known to be contaminated will be avoided to minimize the potential for transfer to personnel, cross contamination and need for decontamination.
- Medicine and alcohol can synergize the effects of exposure to toxic chemicals. Due to possible contraindications, use of prescribed drugs should be reviewed with the TurnKey-Benchmark occupational physician. Alcoholic beverage and illegal drug intake are strictly forbidden during the workday.
- All personnel shall be familiar with standard operating safety procedures and additional instructions contained in this Health and Safety Plan.
- On-site personnel shall use the "buddy" system. No one may work alone (i.e., out of earshot or visual contact with other workers) in the exclusion zone.
- Personnel and equipment in the contaminated area shall be minimized, consistent with effective Site operations.
- All employees have the obligation to immediately report and if possible, correct unsafe work conditions.
- Use of contact lenses on-site will not be permitted. Spectacle kits for insertion into full-face respirators will be provided for TurnKey-Benchmark employees, as requested, and required.

The recommended specific safety practices for working around the contractor's equipment (e.g., backhoes, bulldozers, excavators, etc.) are discussed in Section 3.3.



# 7.0 COVID-19 SAFE WORK PRACTICES

All Benchmark-TurnKey employees shall conform to the following daily protocols during all on-site work activities for the duration of the COVID-19 outbreak:

- All work will be completed outside; a construction trailer and portable sanitary
  facilities will be provided. Nevertheless, if any TurnKey-Benchmark employee must
  enter a facility for any reason, the visit will be coordinated in advance and the
  employee will submit a visitor form for review and approval at least 48 hours in
  advance of the visit.
- TurnKey-Benchmark personnel shall complete and electronically submit to the corporate Health and Safety Director and/or his designee the daily health assessment form included as Appendix B. Any positive responses shall require evaluation prior to reporting for work. In addition, no employees or visitors shall be allowed on-site if they have traveled to a destination requiring mandatory quarantine (as established and updated by the NYS Governor's Office) and have not fulfilled the minimum quarantine duration requirements.
- Visitors shall complete a paper copy of the health assessment form included in Appendix B prior to accessing the work area or field trailer. The form shall be completed in advance when possible, otherwise it shall be completed in the visitor's personal vehicle or outside the work area with instruction that any positive responses require evaluation by TurnKey-Benchmark's corporate Health and Safety Director prior to allowing access to the Site. A visitor sign-in sheet will be filled out and maintained, with visitor health assessment forms, in the field trailer.
- TurnKey-Benchmark will ensure that there is an adequate supply of PPE, hand washing, and disinfecting chemicals at the Site. Supplies will be checked on a regular basis to avoid running out.
- All TurnKey-Benchmark employees must comply with the minimum 6-foot physical distancing whenever possible. When this cannot be accomplished, PPE (masks, gloves, and eye protection as needed) will be worn. Pre-shift or tailgate meetings will be held in a space large enough that employees can be 6 feet apart.
- For use in reducing exposure to COVID-19, the following face masks shall be used inside of equipment cabs and in the trailer:
  - o Disposable surgical masks
  - o KN-95
  - o N-95
  - o Self-made face mask provided it covers the nose and mouth
- All shared spaces, tools, and equipment will be disinfected at a minimum of once per shift or at the beginning and end of each shift or before equipment or space is



shared by another employee. Heavy equipment and vehicles should also be disinfected at the same frequency. This includes steering wheels, door handles, and all controls. Disinfection can be accomplished with a variety of different chemicals. Disinfectant wipes (e.g. Clorox wipes) or spray (e.g., Lysol) are acceptable as is 70% alcohol or bleach solution (1/4 cup bleach to 1 gallon water). Nitrile gloves and safety glasses are required during the handing of disinfection chemicals. At no time is it permitted to mix cleaning chemicals. Only one cleaner is to be used at a time. The Center for Disease Control (CDC) guidance on cleaning hard, non-porous surfaces is to:

- o Follow labeled instructions on all containers.
- o Clean surface with soap and water to remove all visible debris and stains.
- o Rinse surface with clean water and wipe with clean towel.
- Apply the disinfectant. To effectively kill the virus, make sure the surface stays wet with the disinfectant for at least 10 minutes before wiping with a clean towel.
- o Rinse with water and allow surface to air dry.
- o Remove gloves and discard.
- Wash hands after removing gloves and handling any contaminated material, trash, or waste.
- Physical distancing practices will be followed, and masks will always be worn if more than one person is inside the field trailer. A portable restroom will be set up on-site for TurnKey-Benchmark employee use. All surfaces in the field trailer and portable restroom will be disinfected at a minimum of once per shift or at the beginning and end of each shift or before equipment or space is shared by another employee.



# 8.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

## 8.1 Equipment Selection

PPE will be donned when work activities may result in exposure to physical or chemical hazards beyond acceptable limits, and when such exposure can be mitigated through appropriate PPE. The selection of PPE will be based on an evaluation of the performance characteristics of the PPE relative to the requirements and limitations of the Site, the task-specific conditions and duration, and the hazards and potential hazards identified at the Site.

Equipment designed to protect the body against contact with known or suspect chemical hazards are grouped into four categories according to the degree of protection afforded. These categories are designated A through D consistent with USEPA Level of Protection designation:

- Level A: Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory, skin and eye protection is needed.
- Level B: Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed, but a lesser level of skin protection is required. Level B protection is the minimum level recommended on initial Site entries until the hazards have been further defined by on-site studies. Level B (or Level A) is also necessary for oxygen-deficient atmospheres.
- Level C: Should be selected when the types of airborne substances are known, the concentrations have been measured, and the criteria for using air-purifying respirators are met. In atmospheres where no airborne contaminants are present, Level C provides dermal protection only.
- Level D: Should not be worn on any Site with elevated respiratory or skin hazards. This is generally a work uniform providing minimal protection.

OSHA requires the use of certain PPE under conditions where an immediate danger to life and health (IDLH) may be present. Specifically, OSHA 29CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iii) requires use of a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus, or positive pressure airline respirator equipped with an escape air supply when chemical exposure levels present a substantial possibility of immediate serious injury, illness or death, or impair the ability to escape. Similarly, OSHA 29CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iv) requires donning totally encapsulating chemical protective suits (with a protection level equivalent to Level A protection) in conditions where skin absorption of a hazardous substance may result in a substantial



possibility of immediate serious illness, injury or death, or impair the ability to escape.

In situations where the types of chemicals, concentrations, and possibilities of contact are unknown, the appropriate level of protection must be selected based on professional experience and judgment until the hazards can be further characterized. The individual components of clothing and equipment must be assembled into a full protective ensemble to protect the worker from site-specific hazards, while at the same time minimizing hazards and drawbacks of the personal protective gear itself. Ensemble components are detailed below for levels A/B, C, and D protection.

## 8.2 **Protection Ensembles**

## 8.2.1 Level A/B Protection Ensemble

Level A/B ensembles include similar respiratory protection, however Level A provides a higher degree of dermal protection than Level B. Use of Level A over Level B is determined by: comparing the concentrations of identified substances in the air with skin toxicity data, and assessing the effect of the substance (by its measured air concentrations or splash potential) on the small area of the head and neck unprotected by Level B clothing.

The recommended PPE for level A/B is:

- Pressure-demand, full-face piece self-contained breathing apparatus (MSHA/-NIOSH approved) or pressure-demand supplied-air respirator with escape selfcontained breathing apparatus (SCBA).
- Chemical-resistant clothing. For Level A, clothing consists of totally-encapsulating chemical resistant suit. Level B incorporates hooded one-or two-piece chemical splash suit.
- Inner and outer chemical resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

# 8.2.2 Level C Protection Ensemble

Level C protection is distinguished from Level B by the equipment used to protect the respiratory system, assuming the same type of chemical-resistant clothing is used. The main selection criterion for Level C is that conditions permit wearing an air-purifying device. The



device (when required) must be an air-purifying respirator (MSHA/NIOSH approved) equipped with filter cartridges. Cartridges must be able to remove the substances encountered. Respiratory protection will be used only with proper fitting, training, and the approval of a qualified individual. In addition, an air-purifying respirator can be used only if: oxygen content of the atmosphere is at least 19.5% in volume; substances are identified and concentrations measured; substances have adequate warning properties; the individual passes a qualitative fittest for the mask; and an appropriate cartridge/canister is used, and its service limit concentration is not exceeded.

Recommended PPE for Level C conditions includes:

- Full-face piece, air-purifying respirator equipped with MSHA and NIOSH approved organic vapor/acid gas/dust/mist combination cartridges or as designated by the SSHO.
- Chemical-resistant clothing (hooded, one or two-piece chemical splash suit or disposable chemical-resistant one-piece suit).
- Inner and outer chemical-resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

An air-monitoring program is part of all response operations when atmospheric contamination is known or suspected. It is particularly important that the air be monitored thoroughly when personnel are wearing air-purifying respirators. Continual surveillance using direct-reading instruments is needed to detect any changes in air quality necessitating a higher level of respiratory protection.

## 8.2.3 Level D Protection Ensemble

As indicated above, Level D protection is primarily a work uniform. It can be worn in areas where only boots can be contaminated, where there are no inhalable toxic substances and where the atmospheric contains at least 19.5% oxygen.

Recommended PPE for Level D includes:

- Coveralls.
- Safety boots/shoes.
- Safety glasses or chemical splash goggles.



- Hardhat.
- Optional gloves; escape mask; face shield.

## 8.2.4 Recommended Level of Protection for Site Tasks

Based on current information regarding both the contaminants suspected to be present at the Site and the various tasks that are included in Section 1.5, the minimum required levels of protection for these tasks are identified in Table 3. These requirements must be followed in addition to the COVID-19 PPE requirements as discussed in Section 7.0.



## 9.0 EXPOSURE MONITORING

#### 9.1 General

Based on the results of historic sample analysis and the nature of the proposed work activities at the Site, the possibility exists that organic vapors and/or particulates may be released to the air during intrusive construction activities. Ambient breathing zone concentrations may at times, exceed the permissible exposure limits (PELs) established by OSHA for the individual compounds (see Table 2), in which case respiratory protection will be required. Respiratory and dermal protection may be modified (upgraded or downgraded) by the SSHO based upon real-time field monitoring data.

#### 9.1.1 On-Site Work Zone Monitoring

TurnKey-Benchmark personnel will conduct routine, real-time air monitoring during all intrusive construction phases such as excavation, backfilling, drilling, etc. The work area will be monitored at regular intervals using a photo-ionization detector (PID), combustible gas meter and a particulate meter. Observed values will be recorded and maintained as part of the permanent field record.

Additional air monitoring measurements may be made by TurnKey-Benchmark personnel to verify field conditions during subcontractor oversight activities. Monitoring instruments will be protected from surface contamination during use. Additional monitoring instruments may be added if the situations or conditions change. Monitoring instruments will be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before use.

#### 9.1.2 Off-Site Community Air Monitoring

In addition to on-site monitoring within the work zone(s), monitoring at the downwind portion of the Site perimeter will be conducted. This will provide a real-time method for determination of substantial vapor and/or particulate releases to the surrounding community from ground intrusive investigation work.

Ground intrusive activities are defined by NYSDOH Appendix 1A Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (Ref. 1) and attached as Appendix C. Ground intrusive activities include soil/waste excavation and handling; test pitting or trenching; and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells. Non-intrusive activities include the collection



of soil, sediment, or groundwater samples. Continuous monitoring is required for ground intrusive activities and periodic monitoring is required for non-intrusive activities. Periodic monitoring consists of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring while bailing a monitoring well, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sampling location. This may be upgraded to continuous if the sampling location is near individuals not involved in the Site activity (e.g., on a curb of a busy street). The action levels below will be used during periodic monitoring. This will provide a real-time method for determination of substantial vapor and/or particulate releases to the surrounding community because of the Site work.

## 9.2 Monitoring Action Levels

#### 9.2.1 On-Site Work Zone Action Levels

The PID, explosimeter, or other appropriate instrument(s), will be used by TurnKey-Benchmark personnel to monitor organic vapor concentrations as specified in this HASP. In addition, fugitive dust/particulate concentrations will be monitored during major soil intrusion using a real-time particulate monitor as specified in this HASP. In the absence of such monitoring, appropriate respiratory protection for particulates shall be donned. Sustained readings obtained in the breathing zone may be interpreted (as compared to other Site conditions) as follows for TurnKey-Benchmark personnel:

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases ranging from 0 to 1 ppm above background on the PID) Continue operations under Level D (see Appendix A).
- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings from >1 ppm to 5 ppm above background on the PID (vapors not suspected of containing high levels of chemicals toxic to the skin) - Continue operations under Level C (see Appendix A).
- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings of >5 ppm to 50 ppm above background on the PID - Continue operations under Level B (see Attachment 1), re-evaluate and alter (if possible) construction methods to achieve lower vapor concentrations.
- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases above 50 ppm on the PID Discontinue operations and exit the work zone immediately.



The explosimeter will be used to monitor levels of both combustible gases and oxygen during RD activities involving deep excavation, if required. Action levels based on the instrument readings shall be as follows:

- Less than 10% LEL Continue engineering operations with caution.
- 10-25% LEL Continuous monitoring with extreme caution, determine source/cause of elevated reading.
- Greater than 25% LEL Explosion hazard, evaluate source and leave the Work Zone.
- 19.5-21% oxygen Proceed with extreme caution; attempt to determine potential source of oxygen displacement.
- Less than 19.5% oxygen Leave work zone immediately.
- 21-25% oxygen Continue engineering operations with caution.
- Greater than 25% oxygen Fire hazard potential, leave Work Zone immediately.

The particulate monitor will be used to monitor respirable dust concentrations during all intrusive activities and during handling of Site soil/fill. Action levels based on the instrument readings shall be as follows:

- Less than 50 µg/m<sup>3</sup> Continue field operations.
- 50-150 μg/m<sup>3</sup> Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent
- Greater than 150 µg/m<sup>3</sup> Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent. Initiate engineering controls to reduce respirable dust concentration (i.e., wetting of excavated soils or tools at discretion of SSHO).

Readings with the field equipment will be recorded and documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms. All instruments will be calibrated daily before use and the procedure will be documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms.

## 9.2.2 Community Air Monitoring Action Levels

In addition to the action levels prescribed in Section 9.2.1 for TurnKey-Benchmark personnel on-site, the following criteria shall also be adhered to for the protection of downwind receptors consistent with NYSDOH requirements (Appendix C):



#### O ORGANIC VAPOR PERIMETER MONITORING:

- If the ambient air concentration of organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone <u>exceeds 5 ppm</u> above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume but more frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the SSHO, must be conducted.
- If total organic vapors levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area persist at levels greater than 5 ppm over background <u>but less than 25 ppm</u>, work activities must be halted, corrective actions taken, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the working area or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less (but in no case <20 feet), is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.</p>
- If the total organic vapor level is <u>above 25 ppm</u> at the perimeter of the work area, the SSHO must be notified and work activities shut down. The SSHO will determine when re-entry of the work area is possible and will implement downwind air monitoring to ensure vapor emissions do not impact the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the *Organic Vapor Contingency Monitoring Plan* below. All 15-miniute readings will be recorded and available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH personnel to review.

#### O ORGANIC VAPOR CONTINGENCY MONITORING PLAN:

- If total organic vapor levels are <u>greater than 5 ppm</u> over background 200 feet downwind from the work area or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential/commercial structure (whichever is less), work activities must be halted.
- If, following the cessation of the work activities or as the result of an emergency, total organic levels <u>persist above 5 ppm</u> above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential/ commercial structure from the work area, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure (20-foot zone).
- If efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful and if total organic vapor levels approach or exceed 5 ppm above background within the 20-foot zone for more than 30 minutes, or are sustained at levels greater than 10 ppm above background for longer than one minute, then the *Major Vapor Emission Response Plan* (see below) will automatically be placed into effect.



#### 0 MAJOR VAPOR EMISSION RESPONSE PLAN:

Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

- 1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed in this Health and Safety Plan and the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A) will be advised.
- 2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the SSHO and advised of the situation.
- 3. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20-foot zone. If two <u>sustained</u> successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the SSHO.

The following personnel are to be notified in the listed sequence if a Major Vapor Emission Plan is activated:

Responsible Person	Contact	Phone Number
SSHO	Police	911
SSHO	State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

Additional emergency numbers are listed in the Emergency Response Plan included as Appendix A.

#### O EXPLOSIVE VAPORS

- <u>Sustained</u> atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL in the work area Initiate combustible gas monitoring at the downwind portion of the Site perimeter.
- <u>Sustained</u> atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL at the downwind Site perimeter Halt work and contact local Fire Department.

#### O AIRBORNE PARTICULATE COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING

Respirable (PM-10) particulate monitoring will be performed on a continuous basis at the upwind and downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone. The monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring PM-10 and integrating over a period of 15-minutes for comparison to the airborne particulate action levels. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities. All readings will be recorded and will be available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH review. Readings will be interpreted as follows:



- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) greater than the background (upwind perimeter) reading for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression provided that the downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 µg/m<sup>3</sup> above the upwind level and that visible dust is not migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques downwind PM-10 levels are greater than 150 µg/m<sup>3</sup> above the upwind level, work activities must be stopped, and dust suppression controls re-evaluated. Work can resume provided that supplemental dust suppression measures and/or other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 µg/m<sup>3</sup> of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

Pertinent emergency response information including the telephone number of the Fire Department is included in the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A).





# **10.0** SPILL RELEASE/RESPONSE

This section of the HASP describes the potential for and procedures related to spills or releases of known or suspected petroleum and/or hazardous substances on the Site. The purpose of this section is to plan appropriate response, control, countermeasures, and reporting, consistent with OSHA requirements in 29CFR 1910.120(b)(4)(ii)(J) and (j)(1)(viii). The spill containment program addresses the following elements:

- Potential hazardous material spills and available controls.
- Initial notification and evaluation.
- Spill response.
- Post-spill evaluation.

# 10.1 Potential Spills and Available Controls

An evaluation was conducted to determine the potential for hazardous material and oil/petroleum spills at this Site. For this evaluation, hazardous materials posing a significant spill potential are:

- CERCLA Hazardous Substances as identified in 40CFR Part 302, where such materials pose the potential for release above their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).
- Extremely Hazardous Substances as identified in 40CFR Part 355, Appendix A, where such materials pose the potential for release above their corresponding RQ.
- Hazardous Chemicals as defined under Section 311(e) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986, where such chemicals are present or will be stored above 10,000 lbs.
- Toxic Chemicals as defined in 40CFR Part 372, where such chemicals are present or will be stored above 10,000 lbs.
- Chemicals regulated under 6NYCRR Part 597, where such materials pose the potential for release above their corresponding RQ.

Oil/petroleum products are considered to pose a significant spill potential whenever the following situations occur:

• The potential for a "harmful quantity" of oil (including petroleum and nonpetroleum-based fuels and lubricants) to reach navigable waters of the U.S. exists (40CFR Part 112.4). Harmful quantities are considered by USEPA to be volumes



that could form a visible sheen on the water or violate applicable water quality standards.

- The potential for any amount of petroleum to reach any waters of NY State, including groundwater, exists. Petroleum, as defined by NY State in 6NYCRR Part 613, is a petroleum-based heat source, energy source, or engine lubricant/maintenance fluid.
- The potential for any release, to soil or water, of petroleum from a bulk storage facility regulated under 6NYCRR Part 613. A regulated petroleum storage facility is defined by NY State as a site having stationary tank(s) and intra-facility piping, fixtures, and related equipment with an aggregate storage volume of 1,100 gallons or greater.

The evaluation indicates that, based on Site history and decommissioning records, a hazardous material spill and/or a petroleum product spill is not likely to occur during remedial or redevelopment efforts.

# 10.2 Initial Spill Notification and Evaluation

Any worker who discovers a hazardous substance or oil/petroleum spill will immediately notify the Project Manager and SSHO. The worker will, to the best of his/her ability, report the material involved, the location of the spill, the estimated quantity of material spilled, the direction/flow of the spill material, related fire/explosion incidents, if any, and any associated injuries. The Emergency Response Plan, presented as Appendix A of this HASP, will be implemented immediately if an emergency release occurs.

Following initial report of a spill, the Project Manager will make an evaluation as to whether the release exceeds RQ levels. If an RQ level is exceeded, the Project Manager will notify the Site owner and NYSDEC at 1-800-457-7362 within 2 hours of spill discovery. The Project Manager will also determine what additional agencies (e.g., USEPA) are to be contacted regarding the release, and will follow-up with written reports as required by the applicable regulations.

## 10.3 Spill Response

For all spill situations, the following general response guidelines will apply:

• Only those personnel involved in overseeing or performing containment operations will be allowed within the spill area. If necessary, the area will be roped,

ribboned, or otherwise blocked off to prevent unauthorized access.

- Appropriate PPE, as specified by the SSHO, will be donned before entering the spill area.
- Ignition points will be extinguished/removed if fire or explosion hazards exist.
- Surrounding reactive materials will be removed.
- Drains or drainage in the spill area will be blocked to prevent inflow of spilled materials or applied materials.

For minor spills, the contractor/subcontractor will maintain a Spill Control and Containment Kit in the Field Office or other readily accessible storage location. The kit will consist of, at a minimum, a 50 lb. bag of "speedy dry" granular absorbent material, absorbent pads, shovels, empty 5-gallon pails, and an empty open-top 55-gallon drum. Spilled materials will be absorbed and shoveled into a 55-gallon drum for proper disposal (NYSDEC approval will be secured for on-site treatment of the impacted soils/absorbent materials, if applicable). Impacted soils will be hand-excavated to the point that no visible signs of contamination remain and drummed with the absorbent.

In the event of a major release or a release that threatens surface water, a spill response contractor will be called to the Site. The response contractor may use heavy equipment (i.e., excavator, backhoe, etc.) to berm the soils surrounding the spill Site or create diversion trenching to mitigate overland migration or release to navigable waters. Where feasible, pumps will be used to transfer free liquid to storage containers. Spill control/cleanup contractors in the Western New York area that may be contacted for assistance include:

- The Environmental Service Group of NY: (800) 348-0316 or (716) 695-0161
- Allied Environmental Services: (800) 992-5781 or (716) 675-4570
- Environmental Products & Services of Vermont: (800) 577-4557 or (716) 597-0001

## 10.4 Post-Spill Evaluation

If a reportable quantity of hazardous material or oil/petroleum is spilled as determined by the Project Manager, a written report will be prepared as indicated in Section 10.2. The report will identify the root cause of the spill, type and amount of material released, date/time of release, response actions, agencies notified and/or involved in cleanup, and procedures to be implemented to avoid repeat incidents. In addition, all re-useable spill cleanup and



containment materials will be decontaminated, and spill kit supplies/disposable items will be replenished.



# 11.0 HEAT/COLD STRESS MONITORING

Since some of the work activities at the Site will be scheduled for both the summer and winter months, measures will be taken to minimize heat/cold stress to TurnKey-Benchmark employees. The SSHO and/or his or her designee will be responsible for monitoring TurnKey-Benchmark field personnel for symptoms of heat/cold stress.

# 11.1 Heat Stress Monitoring

PPE may place an employee at risk of developing heat stress, a common and potentially serious illnesses often encountered at construction, landfill, waste disposal, industrial, or other unsheltered sites. The potential for heat stress is dependent on several factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, physical conditioning, and age. PPE may severely reduce the body's normal ability to maintain temperature equilibrium (via evaporation and convection), and require increased energy expenditure due to its bulk and weight.

Proper training and preventive measures will mitigate the potential for serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat related illness. To avoid heat stress, the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Modify work/rest schedules according to monitoring requirements.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat (i.e., eight fluid ounces must be ingested for approximately every 1 lb of weight lost). The normal thirst mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be consumed to replace lost perspiration. When heavy sweating occurs, workers should be encouraged to drink more.
- Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat related illness.



#### Heat-Related Illness - Symptoms:

- Heat rash may result from continuous exposure to heat or humid air.
- Heat cramps are caused by heavy sweating with inadequate electrolyte replacement. Signs and symptoms include muscle spasms and pain in the hands, feet, and abdomen.
- Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs including inadequate blood circulation due to cardiovascular insufficiency or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; and fainting.
- Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Temperature regulation fails and the body temperature rises to critical levels. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury and death occur. Competent medical help must be obtained. Signs and symptoms are red, hot, usually dry skin; lack of or reduced perspiration; nausea; dizziness and confusion; strong, rapid pulse; and coma.

The monitoring of personnel wearing protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 70°F or above. For monitoring the body's recuperative ability to excess heat, one or more of the following techniques should be used as a screening mechanism.

- Heart rate may be measured by the radial pulse for 30 seconds as early as possible in the resting period. The rate at the beginning of the rest period should not exceed 100 beats per minute (bpm). If the rate is higher, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest periods remains the same. If the pulse rate is 100 bpm minute at the beginning of the next rest period, the following work cycle should be further shortened by 33%.
- Body temperature may be measured orally with a clinical thermometer as early as possible in the resting period. Oral temperature at the beginning of the rest period should not exceed 99.6°F. If it does, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest period remains the same. However, if the oral temperature exceeds 99.6°F at the beginning of the next period, the work cycle may be further shortened by 33%. Oral temperature should be measured at the end of the rest period to make sure that it has dropped below 99.6°F. No TurnKey-Benchmark employee will be permitted to continue wearing semi-permeable or impermeable garments when his/her oral temperature exceeds 100.6°F.



## 11.2 Cold Stress Monitoring

Exposure to cold conditions may result in frostbite or hypothermia, each of which progresses in stages as shown below.

- **Frostbite** occurs when body tissue (usually on the extremities) begins to freeze. The three states of frostbite are:
  - 1) **Frost nip** This is the first stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitened area of skin, along with a slight burning or painful sensation. Treatment consists of removing the victim from the cold conditions; removal of boots and gloves; soaking the injured part in warm water (102 to 108°F); and drinking a warm beverage. Do not rub skin to generate friction/heat.
  - 2) **Superficial Frostbite** This is the second stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitish gray area of tissue, which will be firm to the touch but will yield little pain. The treatment is identical for Frost nip.
  - 3) **Deep Frostbite** In this final stage of the freezing process the affected tissue will be cold, numb, and hard and will yield little to no pain. Treatment is identical to that for frost nip.
- **Hypothermia** is a serious cold stress condition occurring when the body loses heat at a rate faster than it is produced. If untreated, hypothermia may be fatal. The stages of hypothermia may not be clearly defined or visible at first, but generally include:
  - 1) Shivering
  - 2) Apathy (i.e., a change to an indifferent or uncaring mood)
  - 3) Unconsciousness
  - 4) Bodily freezing

Employees exhibiting signs of hypothermia should be treated by medical professionals. Steps that can be taken while awaiting help include:

- 1) Remove the victim from the cold environment and remove wet or frozen clothing. (Do this carefully as frostbite may have started.)
- 2) Perform active re-warming with hot liquids for drinking (Note: do not give the victim any liquid containing alcohol or caffeine) and a warm water bath (102 to 108 degrees Fahrenheit).
- 3) Perform passive re-warming with a blanket or jacket wrapped around



the victim.

In any potential cold stress situation, it is the responsibility of the SSHO to encourage the following:

- Education of workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia.
- Workers should dress warmly, with more layers of thin clothing as opposed to one thick layer.
- Personnel should remain active and keep moving.
- Personnel should be allowed to take shelter in a heated area, as necessary.
- Personnel should drink warm liquids (no caffeine or alcohol if hypothermia has set in).
- For monitoring the body's recuperation from excess cold, oral temperature recordings should occur:
  - At the Site Safety Technicians discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.
  - At a workers request.
  - As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind chill less than 20 degrees Fahrenheit or wind chill less than 30°F with precipitation).
  - As a screening measure whenever anyone worker on-site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core body temperature of 92°F) will not be allowed to return to work for 48 hours without the recommendation of a qualified medical doctor.


## 12.0 WORK ZONES AND SITE CONTROL

Work zones around the areas designated for construction activities will be established daily and communicated to all employees and other Site users by the SSHO. It shall be each contractor/subcontractor's SSHO's responsibility to ensure that all Site workers are aware of the work zone boundaries and to enforce proper procedures in each area. The zones will include:

- Exclusion Zone ("Hot Zone"): The area where contaminated materials may be exposed, excavated, or handled and all areas where contaminated equipment or personnel may travel. The zone will be delineated by flagging tape. All personnel entering the Exclusion Zone must wear the prescribed level of PPE identified in Section 9.
- Contamination Reduction Zone: The zone where decontamination of personnel and equipment takes place. Any potentially contaminated clothing, equipment, and samples must remain in the Contamination Reduction Zone until decontaminated.
- Support Zone: The part of the Site that is considered non-contaminated or "clean." Support equipment will be in this zone, and personnel may wear normal work clothes within this zone.

In the absence of other task-specific work zone boundaries established by the SSHO, the following boundaries will apply to all investigation and construction activities involving disruption or handling of Site soils or groundwater:

- Exclusion Zone: 50 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.
- Contaminant Reduction Zone: 100 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.
- Support Zone: Areas outside the Contaminant Reduction Zone.

Access of non-essential personnel to the Exclusion and Contamination Reduction Zones will be strictly controlled by the SSHO. Only personnel who are essential to the completion of the task will be allowed access to these areas if they are wearing the prescribed level of protection. Entrance of all personnel must be approved by the SSHO.

The SSHO will maintain a Health and Safety Logbook containing the names of TurnKey-Benchmark workers and their level of protection. The zone boundaries may be changed by the SSHO as environmental conditions warrant, and to respond to the necessary changes in work locations on-site.



## **13.0 DECONTAMINATION**

## 13.1 Decontamination for TurnKey-Benchmark Employees

The degree of decontamination required is a function of a particular task and the environment within which it occurs. The following decontamination procedure will remain flexible, thereby allowing the decontamination crew to respond appropriately to the changing environmental conditions that may arise at the Site. All TurnKey-Benchmark personnel onsite shall follow the procedure below, or the contractor/subcontractor's procedure (if applicable), whichever is more stringent.

**Station 1 - Equipment Drop:** Deposit visibly contaminated (if any) re-useable equipment used in the contamination reduction and exclusion zones (tools, containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic sheeting.

Station 2 - Boots and Gloves Wash and Rinse: Scrub outer boots and outer gloves.

**Station 3 - Tape, Outer Boot, and Glove Removal:** Remove tape, outer boots, and gloves. Deposit tape and gloves in waste disposal container.

**Station 4 - Canister or Mask Change:** If worker leaves exclusive zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot cover donned, and worker returns to duty.

**Station 5 - Outer Garment/Face Piece Removal**: Protective suit removed and deposited in separate container provided by contractor/subcontractor. Face piece or goggles are removed if used. Avoid touching face with fingers. Face piece and/or goggles deposited on plastic sheet. Hard hat removed and placed on plastic sheet.

**Station 6 - Inner Glove Removal:** Inner gloves are the last personal protective equipment to be removed. Avoid touching the outside of the gloves with bare fingers. Dispose of these gloves in waste disposal container.

Following PPE removal, personnel shall wash hands, face, and forearms with absorbent wipes. If field activities proceed for six consecutive months or longer, shower facilities will be provided for worker use in accordance with OSHA 29CFR 1910.120(n).



## 13.2 Decontamination for Medical Emergencies

In the event of a minor, non-life threatening injury, personnel should follow the decontamination procedures as defined, and then administer first-aid.

In the event of a major injury or other serious medical concern (e.g., heat stroke), immediate first-aid is to be administered and the victim transported to the hospital in lieu of further decontamination efforts unless exposure to a Site contaminant would be considered "Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health."

## 13.3 Decontamination of Field Equipment

Decontamination of heavy equipment will be conducted by the contractor/ subcontractor in accordance with his approved HASP in the Contamination Reduction Zone. As a minimum, this will include manually removing heavy soil contamination, followed by steam cleaning on an impermeable pad.

Decontamination of all tools used for sample collection purposes will be conducted by TurnKey-Benchmark personnel. It is expected that all tools will be constructed of nonporous, nonabsorbent materials (i.e., metal), which will aid in the decontamination effort. Any tool or part of a tool made of porous, absorbent material (i.e., wood) will be placed into suitable containers and prepared for disposal.

Decontamination of bailers, split-spoons, spatula knives, and other tools used for environmental sampling and examination shall be as follows:

- Disassemble the equipment.
- Wash with water to remove all visible foreign matter.
- Wash with detergent.
- Rinse all parts with distilled-deionized water.
- Allow to air dry.
- Wrap all parts in aluminum foil or polyethylene.



## 14.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

OSHA 29CFR 1910.146 identifies a confined space as a space that is large enough and so configured that an employee can physically enter and do assigned work, has limited or restricted means for entry and exit, and is not intended for continuous employee occupancy. Confined spaces include, but are not limited to, trenches, storage tanks, process vessels, pits, sewers, tunnels, underground utility vaults, pipelines, sumps, wells, and excavations.

Confined space entry by TurnKey-Benchmark employees is not anticipated to be necessary to complete the investigation, remedial, and redevelopment activities identified in Section 1.5. If the scope of work changes or confined space entry appears necessary, the Project Manager will be consulted to determine if feasible engineering alternatives to confined space entry can be implemented. If confined space entry by TurnKey-Benchmark employees cannot be avoided through reasonable engineering measures, task-specific confined space entry procedures will be developed, and a confined-space entry permit will be issued through TurnKey-Benchmark's corporate Health and Safety Director. TurnKey-Benchmark employees shall not enter a confined space without these procedures and permits in place.



## **15.0 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION**

## 15.1 General Approach

Recommended practices and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and other applicable regulations will be followed in the development and application of project Fire Protection Programs. When required by regulatory authorities, the project management will prepare and submit a Fire Protection Plan for the approval of the contracting officers, authorized representative, or other designated official. Essential considerations for the Fire Protection Plan will include:

- Proper Site preparation and safe storage of combustible and flammable materials.
- Availability of coordination with private and public fire authorities.
- Adequate job-site fire protection and inspections for fire prevention.
- Adequate indoctrination and training of employees.

## 15.2 Equipment and Requirements

Fire extinguishers will be provided by each contractor/subcontractor and are required on all heavy equipment and in each field trailer. Fire extinguishers will be inspected, serviced, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. At a minimum, all extinguishers shall be checked monthly, weighed semi-annually, and recharged if necessary. Recharge or replacement shall be mandatory immediately after each use.

## 15.3 Flammable and Combustible Substances

All storage, handling, or use of flammable and combustible substances will be under the supervision of qualified persons. All tanks, containers, and pumping equipment, whether portable or stationary, used for the storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids, will meet the recommendations of the NFPA.

## 15.4 Hot Work

If the scope of work necessitates welding or blowtorch operation, the hot work permit presented in Appendix B will be completed by the SSHO and reviewed/issued by the Project Manager.

## **16.0** Emergency Information

In accordance with OSHA 29CFR Part 1910, an Emergency Response Plan is attached to this HASP as Appendix A. The hospital route map is presented as Figure A-1.



## **17.0 REFERENCE**

1. New York State Department of Health. 2002. Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan, Appendix 1A, DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. May 2010.



# TABLES





#### TABLE 1

#### TOXICITY DATA FOR CONSTITUENTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

#### Site-Wide Health and Safety Plan Tecumseh Redevelopment BCP Sites Lackawanna, New York

Demonster	Sumanuma	CAS No.	Code	Concentration Limits <sup>1</sup>			
Parameter	Synonyms			PEL	TLV	IDLH	
Volatile Organic Compounds	Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): ppm						
Benzene	Benzol, Phenyl hydride	71-43-2	Ca	1	0.5	500	
Ethylbenzene	Ethylbenzol, Phenylethane	100-41-4	none	100	100	800	
Toluene	Methyl benzene, Methyl benzol	108-88-3	C-300	200	50	500	
Xylene, Total	o-, m-, p-isomers	1330-20-7	none	100	100	900	
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydroca	rbons (PAHs) <sup>2</sup> : ppm						
Acenaphthene	none	83-32-9	none				
Acenaphthylene	none	208-96-8	none				
Anthracene	none	120-12-7	none				
Benz(a)anthracene	none	56-55-3	none	-			
Benzo(a)pyrene	none	50-32-8	none				
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	none	205-99-2	none				
Benzo(ghi)perylene	none	191-24-2	none				
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	none	207-08-9	none				
Chrysene	none	218-01-9	none				
Dibenz(ah)anthracene	none	53-70-3	none				
Fluoranthene	none	206-44-0	none				
Fluorene	none	86-73-7	none				
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	none	193-39-5	none				
Naphthalene	Naphthalin, Tar camphor, White tar	91-20-3	none	10	10	250	
Phenanthrene	none	85-01-8	none				
Pyrene	none	129-00-0	none				
Polychlorinated Inorganic Co	mpounds: mg/m <sup>3</sup>						
Aroclor 1242	Chlorodiphenyl, 42% chlorine	53469-21-9	Ca	-			
Aroclor 1260	Chlorodiphenyl, 60% chlorine	11096-82-5	none	-		-	
Inorganic Compounds: mg/m <sup>3</sup>							
Arsenic	none	7440-38-2	Ca	0.01	0.01	5	
Cadmium	none	7440-43-9	Са	0.005	0.01	9	
Chromium	none	7440-47-3	none	1	0.5	250	
Lead	none	7439-92-1	none	0.05	0.15	100	
Mercury	none	7439-97-6	C-0.1	0.1	0.05	10	

Notes:

1. Concentration limits as reported by NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, February 2004 (NIOSH Publication No. 97-140, fourth printing with changes and updates).

2. Individual parameters listed are those most commonly detected at steel/coke manufacturing sites.

3. " -- " = concentration limit not available; exposure should be minimized to the extent feasible through appropriate engineering controls & PPE.

#### Explanation:

Ca = NIOSH considers constituent to be a potential occupational carcinogen.

C-## = Ceiling Level equals the maximum exposure concentration allowable during the work day.

IDLH = Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health.

ND indicates that an IDLH has not as yet been determined.

TLV = Threshold Limit Value, established by American Conference of Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), equals the max. exposure concentration allowable for 8 hr/d @ 40 hr/wk. TLVs are the amounts of chemicals in the air that almost all healthy adult workers are predicted to be able to tolerate without adverse effects. There are three types.

TLV-TWA (TLV-Time-Weighted Average) which is averaged over the normal eight-hour day/forty-hour work week. (Most TLVs.)

TLV-STEL or Short Term Exposure Limits are 15 minute exposures that should not be exceeded for even an instant. It is not a stand alone value but is accompanied by the It indicates a higher exposure that can be tolerated for a short time without adverse effect as long as the total time weighted average is not exceeded. TLV-C or Ceiling limits are the concentration that should not be exceeded during any part of the working exposure.

Unless the initials "STEL" or "C" appear in the Code column, the TLV value should be considered to be the eight-hour TLV-TWA.

PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit, established by OSHA, equals the maximium exposure conconcentration allowable for 8 hours per day @ 40 hours per week



#### TABLE 2

# POTENTIAL ROUTES OF EXPOSURE TO CONSTITUENTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

#### Site-Wide Health and Safety Plan Tecumseh Redevelopment BCP Sites Lackawanna, New York

Activity <sup>1</sup>	Direct Contact with Soil/Fill	Inhalation of Vapors or Dust	Direct Contact with Groundwater
1. Pre-Construction	x	x	
2. Soil/Fill Excavation	x	x	x
3. Soil/Fill Documentation Sampling	x	x	
4. Groundwater and Surface Water Management	x		х
5. Subgrade Work	x	x	
6. Cover Soil Placement	x	x	
7. Groundwater Monitoring Well Installation, Development and Sampling	x	x	x
8. Groundwater Remediation	x	x	x

Notes:

1. Activity as described in Section 1.5 of the Health and Safety Plan.



## TABLE 3

## **REQUIRED LEVELS OF PROTECTION FOR BCP ACTIVITIES**

#### Site-Wide Health and Safety Plan Tecumseh Redevelopment BCP Sites Lackawanna, New York

Activity	Respiratory Protection <sup>1</sup>	Clothing	Gloves <sup>2</sup>	Boots <sup>2,3</sup>	Other Required PPE/Modifications <sup>2, 4</sup>
1. Pre-Construction	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
2. Soil/Fill Excavation	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
3. Soil/Fill Documentation Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
4. Groundwater and Surface Water Management	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
5. Subgrade Work	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
6. Cover Soil Placement	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
7. Groundwater Monitoring Well Installation, Development and Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
8. Groundwater Remediation	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS

#### Notes:

2. HH = hardhat; L= Latex; L/N = latex inner glove/nitrile outer glove; N = Nitrile; S = Saranex; SG = safety glasses; SGSS = safety glasses w/ sideshields; STSS = steel toe safety shoes

3. Latex outer boot (or approved overboot) required whenever contact with contaminated materials may occur. SSHO may downgrade to STSS (steel-toed safety shoes) if contact will be limited to cover/replacement soils.

4. Dust masks shall be donned as directed by the SSHO or Site Safety Technician whenever potentially contaminated airborne particulates (i.e., dust) are present in significant amounts in the breathing zone. Goggles may be substituted with safety glasses w/side-shields whenever contact with contaminated liquids is not anticipated.

<sup>1.</sup> Respiratory equipment shall conform to guidelines presented in Section 7.0 of this HASP. The Level C requirement is an air-purifying respirator equiped with organic compound/acid

# FIGURES



## **FIGURE 1**





		Thurkey		RESTORATION, LLC	Magques guittinung ech	SUITE 624 BUILE 624	(716) 856-0635	
FAL O NARPOR	REVISIONS							
UIDIN AP			Dz					SFAI
	BCH	: DECEMBER 2008			HMARK EES, PLLC. IMPORTANT:	is loaned for mutual such is subject to recall pration contained hereon is	ED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN	TRACTORS & SUPPLIERS N CONSENT OF BENCHMARK
	DRAWN BY	DATE	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY	DISCI. AIMER: PROPERTY OF BENC	THIS DRAWING PRINT ASSISTANCE AND AS AT ANY THAE. INFO	NOT TO BE DISCLOS FORM FOR THE BEN	MITHOUT THE WRITT
			SITE PLAN	HEALI'H AND SAFEI'Y PLAN FOR CMS TECLIMAGEU PEDEVEL ODMENT STTE	LACKAWANNA, NEW YORK		PREPARED FOR	ARCELORMITTAL TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT, INC.
		F	-10	ΞL	JR	E	2	



# **APPENDIX A**

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN** 



# EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN for BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM

## TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT BCP SITES LACKAWANNA, NEW YORK

April 2010 Revised July 2013 Updated October 2020 0071-014-630

## **TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT BCP SITES** SITE-WIDE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN **APPENDIX A: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.0	GENERAL1
2.0	PRE-EMERGENCY PLANNING
3.0	ON-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT
4.0	EMERGENCY PLANNING MAPS4
5.0	EMERGENCY CONTACTS
6.0	EMERGENCY ALERTING & EVACUATION
7.0	EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS
8.0	EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT & FIRST AID9
9.0	EMERGENCY RESPONSE CRITIQUE & RECORD KEEPING
10.0	EMERGENCY RESPONSE TRAINING

## LIST OF FIGURES

Eigure A 1	Hospital Route Map
riguit A-1	Tiospital Route Map





## 1.0 GENERAL

This report presents the site-specific Emergency Response Plan (ERP) referenced in the Site-Wide Health and Safety Plan (HASP) prepared for BCP investigation, remedial, and redevelopment activities conducted at the Tecumseh Redevelopment BCP Sites in Lackawanna, New York. This ERP describes emergencies that may occur at the Site; procedures for responding to those emergencies; roles and responsibilities during emergency response; and training all workers must receive to follow emergency procedures. This ERP also describes the provisions this Site has made to coordinate its emergency response planning with other contractors/subcontractors on-site and with off-site emergency response organizations.

This ERP is consistent with the requirements of 29CFR 1910.120(l) and provides the following site-specific information:

- Pre-emergency planning.
- Personnel roles, lines of authority, and communication.
- Emergency recognition and prevention.
- Safe distances and places of refuge.
- Evacuation routes and procedures.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency medical treatment and first aid.
- Emergency alerting and response procedures.
- Critique of response and follow-up.
- Emergency personal protective equipment (PPE) and equipment.



## 2.0 PRE-EMERGENCY PLANNING

This Site has been evaluated for potential emergency occurrences, based on site hazards, the required work tasks, the site topography, and prevailing weather conditions. The results of that evaluation indicate the potential for the following Site emergencies to occur at the locations indicated.

#### Type of Emergency:

- 1. Medical, due to physical injury
- 2. Fire

Source of Emergency:

- 1. Slip/trip/fall
- 2. Fire

Location of Source:

1. Non-specific



## 3.0 ON-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT

Emergency procedures may require specialized equipment to facilitate worker rescue, contamination control and reduction, or post-emergency clean up. Emergency response equipment available on the Site is listed below. The equipment inventory and storage locations are based on the potential emergencies described above. This equipment inventory is designed to meet on-site emergency response needs and any specialized equipment needs that off-site responders might require because of the hazards at this Site but not ordinarily stocked.

Any additional personal protective equipment (PPE) required and stocked for emergency response is also listed in below. During an emergency, the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC) is responsible for specifying the level of PPE required for emergency response. At a minimum, PPE used by emergency responders will comply with Section 8.0 of the HASP. Emergency response equipment is inspected at regular intervals and maintained in good working order. The equipment inventory is replenished as necessary to maintain response capabilities.

Emergency Equipment	Quantity	Location
Spill Response Kit	2	Benzol Yard ICM Treatment Building; Electric Stores Building
First Aid Kit	3	Site Vehicles; Benzol Yard ICM Treatment Building; Electric Stores Building
Chemical Fire Extinguisher	2 (minimum)	All heavy equipment and Site Vehicles

Emergency PPE	Quantity	Location
Full-face respirator	1 for each worker	Site Vehicles
Chemical-resistant suits	4 (minimum)	Site Vehicles



## 4.0 EMERGENCY PLANNING MAPS

An area-specific map of the Site will be developed daily during performance of field activities. The map will be marked to identify critical on-site emergency planning information, including: emergency evacuation routes, a place of refuge, an assembly point, and the locations of key site emergency equipment. Site zone boundaries will be shown to alert responders to known areas of contamination. There are no major topographical features; however, the direction of prevailing winds/weather conditions that could affect emergency response planning are also marked on the map. The map will be posted at site-designated place of refuge and inside the TurnKey-Benchmark personnel field vehicle.



#### SITE-WIDE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT BCP SITES

APPENDIX A: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

## 5.0 Emergency Contacts

The following identifies the emergency contacts for this ERP.

#### Emergency Telephone Numbers:

## Project Manager: Paul H. Werthman, P.E.

Work: (716) 856-0635 Mobile: (716) 998-4151

## Project Manager: Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.

Work: (716) 856-0599 Mobile: (716) 864-1730

## Corporate Health and Safety Director: Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.

Work: (716) 856-0599 Mobile: (716) 864-1730

## Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO): Brock M. Greene

Work: (716) 856-0635 Mobile: (716) 225-3314

## Alternate SSHO: John T. Deth

Work: (716) 856-0635 Mobile: (716) 863-0333

MERCY HOSPITAL (ER):	(716) 826-7000
FIRE:	911
AMBULANCE:	911
<b>BUFFALO POLICE:</b>	911
STATE EMERGENCY RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7362
NATIONAL RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 424-8802
NYSDOH:	(716) 847-4385
NYSDEC:	(716) 851-7220
NYSDEC 24-HOUR SPILL HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7252

The Site location is:

Tecumseh Redevelopment Inc. 2303 Hamburg Turnpike Lackawanna, New York 14218 Site Phone Number: (Insert Cell Phone or Field Trailer):



## 6.0 EMERGENCY ALERTING & EVACUATION

Internal emergency communication systems are used to alert workers to danger, convey safety information, and maintain site control. Any effective system can be employed. Twoway radio headsets or field telephones are often used when work teams are far from the command post. Hand signals and air-horn blasts are also commonly used. Every system <u>must</u> have a backup. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor's SSHO to ensure an adequate method of internal communication is understood by all personnel entering the site. Unless all personnel are otherwise informed, the following signals shall be used.

- 1) Emergency signals by portable air horn, siren, or whistle: two short blasts, personal injury; continuous blast, emergency requiring site evacuation.
- 2) Visual signals: hand gripping throat, out of air/cannot breathe; hands on top of head, need assistance; thumbs up, affirmative/everything is OK; thumbs down, no/negative; grip partner's wrist or waist, leave area immediately.

If evacuation notice is given, site workers leave the worksite with their respective buddies, if possible, by way of the nearest exit. Emergency decontamination procedures detailed in Section 13.0 of the HASP are followed to the extent practical without compromising the safety and health of site personnel. The evacuation routes and assembly area will be determined by conditions at the time of the evacuation based on wind direction, the location of the hazard source, and other factors as determined by rehearsals and inputs from emergency response organizations. Wind direction indicators are located so that workers can determine a safe up wind or cross wind evacuation route and assembly area if not informed by the emergency response coordinator at the time the evacuation alarm sounds. Since work conditions and work zones within the site may be changing on daily basis, it shall be the responsibility of the construction SSHO to review evacuation routes and procedures as necessary and to inform all TurnKey-Benchmark workers of any changes.

Personnel exiting the site will gather at a designated assembly point. To determine that everyone has successfully exited the site, personnel will be accounted for at the assembly site. If any worker cannot be accounted for, notification is given to the SSHO (or Alternate SSHO) so that appropriate action can be initiated. Contractors/subcontractors on this Site have coordinated their emergency response plans to ensure that these plans are compatible and that



# SITE-WIDE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT BCP SITES

#### APPENDIX A: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

source(s) of potential emergencies are recognized, alarm systems are clearly understood, and evacuation routes are accessible to all personnel relying upon them.



## 7.0 EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the SSHO in conjunction with the contractor/subcontractor's SSHO will determine if engineering operations can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of Site personnel. Items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue include but are not limited to:

- Potential for heat/cold stress
- Weather-related construction hazards (i.e., flooding or wet conditions producing undermining of structures or sheeting, high wind threats, etc.)
- Limited visibility
- Potential for electrical storms
- Limited site access/egress (e.g., due to heavy snow)



## 8.0 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT & FIRST AID

## Personnel Exposure:

The following general guidelines will be employed in instances where health impacts threaten to occur acute exposure is realized:

- <u>Skin Contact</u>: Use copious amounts of soap and water. Wash/rinse affected area for at least 15 minutes. Decontaminate and provide medical attention. Eyewash stations will be provided on site. If necessary, transport to Hospital.
- <u>Inhalation</u>: Move to fresh air and, if necessary, transport to Hospital.
- <u>Ingestion</u>: Decontaminate and transport to Hospital.

## Personal Injury:

Minor first-aid will be applied on-site as deemed necessary. In the event of a life threatening injury, the individual should be transported to the Hospital via ambulance. The SSHO will supply available chemical specific information to appropriate medical personnel as requested.

First aid kits will conform to Red Cross and other applicable good health standards, and shall consist of a weatherproof container with individually sealed packages for each type of item. First aid kits will be fully equipped before being sent out on each job and will be checked weekly by the SSHO to ensure that the expended items are replaced.

## Directions to Mercy Hospital (see Figure A-1):

The following directions describe the best route to Mercy Hospital:

- From the Dona Street Extension, turn left (north) onto Hamburg Turnpike (SR 5).
- Proceed north on Hamburg Turnpike (SR 5) to the Tifft Street Exit and turn right onto Tifft Street.
- Take Tifft Street east crossing South Park Avenue and McKinley Parkway. Bear left on Edgewood Avenue.
- Turn right on Abbott Road and Mercy Hospital will be on right hand side. Follow signs to emergency room (ER).



## 9.0 Emergency Response Critique & Record Keeping

Following an emergency, the SSHO and Project Manager shall review the effectiveness of this ERP in addressing notification, control, and evacuation requirements. Updates and modifications to this ERP shall be made accordingly. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor/subcontractor to establish and assure adequate records of the following:

- Occupational injuries and illnesses
- Accident investigations
- Reports to insurance carrier or State compensation agencies
- Reports required by the client
- Records and reports required by local, state, federal, and/or international agencies
- Property or equipment damage
- Third party injury or damage claims
- Environmental testing logs
- Explosive and hazardous substances inventories and records
- Records of inspections and citations
- Safety training



## **10.0 Emergency Response Training**

All persons who enter the worksite, including visitors, shall receive a site-specific briefing about anticipated emergency situations and the emergency procedures by the SSHO. Where this Site relies on off-site organizations for emergency response, the training of personnel in those off-site organizations has been evaluated and is deemed adequate for response to this Site.



# SITE-WIDE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN TECUMSEH REDEVELOPMENT BCP SITES

APPENDIX A: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

# FIGURE



## FIGURE 1



# **APPENDIX B**

**PROJECT FORMS** 





## **Health Assessment Questionnaire**



This form is to submitted daily prior to starting work. It is a mandatory DOH requirement. Electronic signatures or employee initials are sufficient for electronic submittal. In the event this form cannot be filled out a statement must be submitted indicating that the answers of each question.

eac	n q	ue	stic
-----	-----	----	------

Part 1: Employee Information							
Name:	Name:						
Part 2: Self-D	eclaration						
1	Have you travelled domestically (outside of NY State) or internationally in the last 14 days?						
1	Yes No						
0	Have you been had close conta	ct with anyone diagnosed with COVID-19 in the last 1	4 days?				
2	Yes No						
	Have you been in contact with a	nyone who has travelled domestically or international	ly in the last 14 days?				
3	Yes No						
	Have you experienced any NEV than 100.4°F, cough, sore throa	V cold or flu-like symptoms in the last 48 hours (to incl t, respiratory illness, difficulty breathing, loss of taste o	ude fever greater or smell, muscle				
4	aches, nausea)?						
	🗌 Yes 🗌 No						
If the answer to any of these questions is "yes", you should return or remain at home and contact your supervisor immediately.							
Part 3: Acknowledgement							
Name (Print)		Signature	Date				

Part 4: Internal Assessment					
This form has been reviewed by:	Name:	Date:			



## **Infectious Disease Visitor Questionnaire**



The safety of our employees, customers, families, and visitors remain Benchmark-TurnKey's first priority. As the Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) outbreak continues to evolve, we will periodically update company guidance based on current recommendations from the CDC. Only business critical visitors are permitted at this time at our office location as well as any field offices. To prevent the spread of COVID-19 and reduce the potential risk of exposure to our workforce and visitors, we are conducting a simple screening questionnaire. Your participation is important to help us take precautionary measures to protect you and our staff.

Part 1: Visitor Information						
Name:						
Organization Name:		Your Bu	Your Business Contact Information:			
		Pho	Phone:			
			Email:			
Name of BMTK employee you are here to see:						
Purpose of Vis	it:					
Part 2: Self-I	Declaration by Visitor					
4	Have you travelled domestically (outside of NY State) or internationally in the last 14 days?					
1						
2	Have you been had close contact with anyone diagnosed with COVID-19 in the last 14 days?					
2	□ Yes □ No					
	Have you been in contact with anyone who has travelled domestically or internationally in the last 14 days?					
3						
	Have you experienced any cold or flu-like symptoms in the last 14 days (to include fever greater than					
4	100.4°⊦, cough, sore throat, respiratory illness, difficulty breathing, loss of taste or smell, muscle aches, nausea)?					
If the answer to any of these questions is "yes", access to the building or field office will be denied.						
Part 3: Visitor Acknowledgement						
Name (Print)	S	ignature		Date		

Part 4: Internal Assessment		
Access to building or field office:	Approved	



## PART 1 - INFORMATION

	Issue Date:			
	Date Work to be Performed: Start:	Finish (permit	terminated):	
	Performed By:			
	Work Area:			
	Object to be Worked On:			
PA	RT 2 - APPROVAL (for 1, 2 or 3: mark Yes, No or NA)*			
	Will working be on or in:	Finish (permit	terminated):	
	1. Metal partition, wall, ceiling covered by combustible material?	yes	no	
	2. Pipes, in contact with combustible material?	yes	no	
	3. Explosive area?	yes	no	

\* = If any of these conditions exist (marked "yes"), a permit will not be issued without being reviewed and approved by Thomas H. Forbes (Corporate Health and Safety Director). Required Signature below.

#### PART 3 - REQUIRED CONDITIONS\*\*

(Check all conditions that must be met)

PROTECTIVE ACTION	PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		
Specific Risk Assessment Required	Goggles/visor/welding screen		
Fire or spark barrier	Apron/fireproof clothing		
Cover hot surfaces	Welding gloves/gauntlets/other:		
Move movable fire hazards, specifically	Wellintons/Knee pads		
Erect screen on barrier	Ear protection: Ear muffs/Ear plugs		
Restrict Access	B.A.: SCBA/Long Breather		
Wet the ground	Respirator: Type:		
Ensure adequate ventilation	Cartridge:		
Provide adequate supports	Local Exhaust Ventilation		
Cover exposed drain/floor or wall cracks	Extinguisher/Fire blanket		
Fire watch (must remain on duty during duration of permit)	Personal flammable gas monitor		
Issue additional permit(s):			
Other precautions:			
** Permit will not be issued until these conditions are met.			
SIGNATURES			
Orginating Employee:	Date:		
Project Manager:	Date:		
Part 2 Approval:	Date:		
## **APPENDIX C**

## NYSDOH GENERIC COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN



#### **Appendix** C1 New York State Department of Health Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

#### Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most, sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical- specific monitoring with appropriately-sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

#### Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

**Continuous monitoring** will be required for all <u>ground intrusive</u> activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

**Periodic monitoring** for VOCs will be required during <u>non-intrusive</u> activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or

overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

#### VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

## Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter  $(mcg/m^3)$  greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m<sup>3</sup> above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m<sup>3</sup> above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m<sup>3</sup> of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

December 2009

#### Appendix C2 Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring

A program for suppressing fugitive dust and particulate matter monitoring at hazardous waste sites is a responsibility on the remedial party performing the work. These procedures must be incorporated into appropriate intrusive work plans. The following fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program should be employed at sites during construction and other intrusive activities which warrant its use:

1. Reasonable fugitive dust suppression techniques must be employed during all site activities which may generate fugitive dust.

2. Particulate monitoring must be employed during the handling of waste or contaminated soil or when activities on site may generate fugitive dust from exposed waste or contaminated soil. Remedial activities may also include the excavation, grading, or placement of clean fill. These control measures should not be considered necessary for these activities.

3. Particulate monitoring must be performed using real-time particulate monitors and shall monitor particulate matter less than ten microns (PM10) with the following minimum performance standards:

- (a) Objects to be measured: Dust, mists or aerosols;
- (b) Measurement Ranges: 0.001 to 400 mg/m3 (1 to 400,000 :ug/m3);

(c) Precision (2-sigma) at constant temperature: +/- 10 :g/m3 for one second averaging; and +/- 1.5 g/m3 for sixty second averaging;

(d) Accuracy:  $\pm - 5\%$  of reading  $\pm -$  precision (Referred to gravimetric calibration with SAE fine test dust (mmd= 2 to 3 :m, g= 2.5, as aerosolized);

- (e) Resolution: 0.1% of reading or 1g/m3, whichever is larger;
- (f) Particle Size Range of Maximum Response: 0.1-10;
- (g) Total Number of Data Points in Memory: 10,000;

(h) Logged Data: Each data point with average concentration, time/date and data point number

(i) Run Summary: overall average, maximum concentrations, time/date of maximum, total number of logged points, start time/date, total elapsed time (run duration), STEL concentration and time/date occurrence, averaging (logging) period, calibration factor, and tag number;

(j) Alarm Averaging Time (user selectable): real-time (1-60 seconds) or STEL (15 minutes), alarms required;

(k) Operating Time: 48 hours (fully charged NiCd battery); continuously with charger;

(1) Operating Temperature: -10 to  $50^{\circ}$  C (14 to  $122^{\circ}$  F);

(m) Particulate levels will be monitored upwind and immediately downwind at the working site and integrated over a period not to exceed 15 minutes.

4. In order to ensure the validity of the fugitive dust measurements performed, there must be appropriate Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC). It is the responsibility of the remedial party to adequately supplement QA/QC Plans to include the following critical features: periodic instrument calibration, operator training, daily instrument performance (span) checks, and a record keeping plan.

5. The action level will be established at 150 ug/m3 (15 minutes average). While conservative,

this short-term interval will provide a real-time assessment of on-site air quality to assure both health and safety. If particulate levels are detected in excess of 150 ug/m3, the upwind background level must be confirmed immediately. If the working site particulate measurement is greater than 100 ug/m3 above the background level, additional dust suppression techniques must be implemented to reduce the generation of fugitive dust and corrective action taken to protect site personnel and reduce the potential for contaminant migration. Corrective measures may include increasing the level of personal protection for on-site personnel and implementing additional dust suppression techniques (see paragraph 7). Should the action level of 150 ug/m3 continue to be exceeded work must stop and DER must be notified as provided in the site design or remedial work plan. The notification shall include a description of the control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances.

6. It must be recognized that the generation of dust from waste or contaminated soil that migrates off-site, has the potential for transporting contaminants off-site. There may be situations when dust is being generated and leaving the site and the monitoring equipment does not measure PM10 at or above the action level. Since this situation has the potential to allow for the migration of contaminants off-site, it is unacceptable. While it is not practical to quantify total suspended particulates on a real-time basis, it is appropriate to rely on visual observation. If dust is observed leaving the working site, additional dust suppression techniques must be employed. Activities that have a high dusting potential-such as solidification and treatment involving materials like kiln dust and lime--will require the need for special measures to be considered.

7. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for the controlling of the generation and migration of dust during construction activities:

- (a) Applying water on haul roads;
- (b) Wetting equipment and excavation faces;
- (c) Spraying water on buckets during excavation and dumping;
- (d) Hauling materials in properly tarped or watertight containers;
- (e) Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph;
- (f) Covering excavated areas and material after excavation activity ceases; and
- (g) Reducing the excavation size and/or number of excavations.

Experience has shown that the chance of exceeding the 150ug/m3 action level is remote when the above-mentioned techniques are used. When techniques involving water application are used, care must be taken not to use excess water, which can result in unacceptably wet conditions. Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and provide an effective means of suppressing the fugitive dust.

8. The evaluation of weather conditions is necessary for proper fugitive dust control. When extreme wind conditions make dust control ineffective, as a last resort remedial actions may need to be suspended. There may be situations that require fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring requirements with action levels more stringent than those provided above. Under some circumstances, the contaminant concentration and/or toxicity may require additional monitoring to protect site personnel and the public. Additional integrated sampling and chemical analysis of the dust may also be in order. This must be evaluated when a health and safety plan is developed and when appropriate suppression and monitoring requirements are established for protection of health and the environment.

**APPENDIX B** 

**Field Operating Procedures** 



FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

# Abandonment of Borehole Procedures

## ABANDONMENT OF BOREHOLE PROCEDURE

#### PURPOSE

Soil borings that are not completed as monitoring wells will be plugged by filling the holes with a cement/bentonite grout. Field staff will calculate the borehole volume and compare it to the final installed volume of grout to evaluate whether bridging or loss to the formation has occurred. These calculations and the actual volume placed will be noted on the Boring Log.

#### PROCEDURE

1. Determine most suitable seal materials. Grout specifications generally have mixture ratios as follows:

Grout Slurry Composition (% Weight)

1.5 to 3.0%	-	Bentonite (Quick Gel)
40 to 60 %	-	Cement (Portland Type I)
40 to 60 %	-	Potable Water

- 2. Calculate the volume of the borehole base on the bit or auger head diameter plus 10% and determine the volume of grout to be emplaced. Generally, the total mixed volume is the borehole volume plus 20%.
- 3. Identify the equipment to be used for the preparation and mixing of the grout. Ensure the volume of the tanks to be used for mixing has been measured adequately. Document these volumes on the Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).
- 4. Identify the source of the water to be used for the grout and determine its suitability for use. In particular, water with high sulfate, or chloride levels or heated water should not be used. These types of waters can cause operational difficulties or modify the set-up for the grout.



Page 1 of 4

## ABANDONMENT OF BOREHOLE PROCEDURE

- 5. Identify the equipment to be used for emplacing the grout. Ensure that the pump to be used has adequate pressure to enable complete return to surface.
- 6. Identify the volumes to be pumped at each stage or in total if only one stage is to be used.
- 7. Prepare the borehole abandonment plan and discuss the plan and activities with the drilling contractor prior to beginning any mixing activities.
- 8. Begin mixing the grout to be emplaced.
- 9. Record the type and amount of materials used during the mixing operation. Ensure the ratios are within specifications tolerance.
- 10. Begin pumping the grout through the return line bypass system to confirm all pump and surface fittings are secure.
- 11. Initiate downhole pumping from the bottom of the borehole. Record the times and volumes emplaced on the Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).
- 12. Document the return circulation of grout. This may be facilitated by using a colored dye or other tagging method if a mudded borehole condition exists prior to grout injection.
- 13. Identify what procedures will be used for grouting in the upper 3 feet. When casing exists in the borehole, decisions are required as to the timing for removal and final disposition of the casing. Generally, it will not be removed prior to grouting because of the potential for difficult access and loss of circulation in the upper soil or rock layers. Accordingly, when cement return is achieved at surface, the casing is commonly removed and the borehole is topped off with grout or soils. If casing removal is not possible or not desired, the casing left in place should be cut off at a depth of 5 feet or greater below ground surface. If casing is not present during grouting, the grout level in the borehole is topped off after the rods or tremie pipe is removed.



## ABANDONMENT OF BOREHOLE PROCEDURE

- 14. Clear and clean the surface near the borehole.
- 15. The uppermost five feet of the borehole at the land surface should be filled with material physically similar to the natural soils. The surface of the borehole should be restored to the condition of the area surrounding the borehole. For example, concrete or asphalt will be patched with concrete or asphalt of the same type and thickness, grassed areas will be seeded, and topsoil will be used in other areas. All solid waste materials generated during the decommissioning process must be disposed of properly.
- 16. A follow-up check at each site should be made within one week to 10 days of completion. It should be noted that on occasion, the grout and/or surface material may settle over several days. If settling occurs, additional material physically similar to surrounding materials (i.e., asphalt, concrete, or soil) must be used to match the existing grade.
- 17. Document borehole and/or well/piezometer decommissioning activities on a Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample attached).

#### ATTACHMENTS

Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample)

#### REFERENCES

ASTM D 5299: Guide for Decommissioning of Ground Water Wells, Vadose Zone Monitoring Devices, Boreholes, and Other Devices for Environmental Activities.

NYSDEC, July 1988, Drilling and Monitoring Well Installation Guidance Manual.

NYSDEC, November 2009, CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Policy.

Driscoll, F.G., 1987, Groundwater and Wells, Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1089 p.



Page 3 of 4

#### ABANDONMENT OF BOREHOLE PROCEDURE



#### WELL ABANDONMENT/ DECOMMISSIONING LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION WELL INFORMATION		WELL INFORMATION
Project N	ect Name: WELL I.D.:	
Client:	Stick-up (fags):	
Project J	ob Number:	Total Depth (fbgs):
Date:		Screen Interval (fbgs):
Weather		Well Material:
		Diameter (inches):
BM/TK P	ersonnel:	
Drilling C	ompany:	Drilling Company Personnel:
Drill Rig	Туре:	
	DECOMMISSI	ONING PROCEDURES
Time	Dese	cription of Field Activities
	•	
	$\sim$	
		2
		~
000000000000000000000000000000000000000		

PREPARED BY:

DATE:



.



FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector (PID)

## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

#### PURPOSE

This procedure describes a general method for the calibration and maintenance of a portable photoionization detector (PID). The PID detects and initially quantifies a reading of the volatile organic compound (VOC) concentration in air. The PID is used as a field-screening tool for initial evaluation of soil samples and for ambient air monitoring of compounds with ionization potentials (IP) less than the PID lamp electron voltage (eV) rating. The IP is the amount of energy required to move an electron to an infinite distance from the nucleus thus creating a positive ion plus an electron. It should be noted that all of the major components of air (i.e., carbon dioxide, methane, nitrogen, oxygen etc.) have IP's above 12 eV. As a result, they will not be ionized by the 9.8, 10.6, or 11.7 eV lamps typically utilized in field PIDs. The response of the PID will then be the sum of the organic and inorganic compounds in air that are ionized by the appropriate lamp (i.e., 9.8, 10.6 or 11.7 eV). Attached to this FOP is a table summarizing common organic compounds and their respective IPs.

Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Compound-specific calibration methods should be selected on a project-by-project basis to increase the accuracy of the instrument. The best way to calibrate a PID to different compounds is to use a standard of the gas of interest. However, correction factors have been determined that enable the user to quantify a large number of chemicals using only a single calibration gas, typically isobutylene. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

**Note:** The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the MiniRAE 2000 Portable VOC Monitor equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar. The following information is provided for general reference; the equipment-specific manufacturer's manual should be followed with precedence over this FOP.

Note: The PID indicates <u>total</u> VOC concentration readings that are normalized to a calibration standard, so actual quantification of individual compounds is not provided. In addition, the PID response to compounds is highly variable, dependent on ionization potential of the compound, and the presence or absence of other compounds.

## ACCURACY

The MiniRAE 2000 is accurate to  $\pm 2$  ppm or 10% of the reading for concentrations ranging from 0-2,000 ppm and  $\pm 20\%$  of the reading at concentrations greater than 2,000 ppm. Response time is less than two seconds to 90 percent of full-scale. The operating temperature range is 0 to 45° C and the operating humidity range is 0 to 95 % relative humidity (non-condensing).

## CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

The calibration method and correction factor, if applicable, will be selected on a project-byproject basis and confirmed with the Project Manager prior to the start of field work.

1. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day. Check and recalibrate the PID according to the manufacture's specifications.



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

- 2. Calibrate the PID using a compressed gas cylinder or equivalent containing the calibration standard, a flow regulator, and a tubing assembly. In addition, a compressed gas cylinder containing zero air ("clean" air) may be required if ambient air conditions do not permit calibration to "clean air".
- 3. Fill two Tedlar® bags equipped with a one-way valve with zero-air (if applicable) and the calibration standard gas.
- 4. Assemble the calibration equipment and actuate the PID in its calibration mode.
- 5. Select the appropriate calibration method. Calibration may be completed with two methods: 1) where the calibration standard gas is the same as the measurement gas (no correction factor is applied) or 2) where the calibration standard gas is not the same as the measurement gas and a correction factor will be applied. An isobutylene standard gas must be used as the calibration standard gas for the use of correction factors with the MiniRAE 2000. See below for additional instructions for calibration specific to use with or without correction factors.

## Calibrating Without a Correction Factor

Navigate within the menu to select the "cal memory" for the specific calibration standard gas prior to calibration. The default gas selections for the MiniRAE 2000 are as follows:

Cal Memory #0	Isobutylene
Cal Memory #1	Hexane
Cal Memory #2	Xylene
Cal Memory #3	Benzene
Cal Memory #4	Styrene
Cal Memory #5	Toluene
Cal Memory #6	Vinyl Chloride
Cal Memory #7	Custom



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

The calibration standard gas for Cal Memory #1-7 may be toggled for selection of any of the approximately 100 preprogrammed calibration standard gases for use without an applied correction factor (i.e., the calibration gas must be the same as the measurement gas).

## Calibrating With a Correction Factor

Navigate within the menu to select the "Cal Memory".

Select "Cal Memory #0" and toggle for selection of any of the approximately 100 preprogrammed chemicals. During calibration, the unit requests isobutylene gas and displays the isobutylene concentration immediately following calibration, but when the unit is returned to the normal reading mode, it displays the selected chemical and applies the correction factor.

If the pre-programmed list does not include the desired chemical or a userdefined measurement gas and correction factor is desired, toggle Cal Memory #0 to "user defined custom gas". A list of approximately 300 correction factors is attached in Technical Note 106 generated by MiniRAE.

- 6. Once the PID settings have been verified, connect the PID probe to the zero air calibration bag (or calibrate to ambient air if conditions permit) and wait for a stable indication.
- 7. Connect the PID probe to the calibration standard bag. Measure an initial reading of the standard and wait for a stable indication.
- 8. Keep the PID probe connected to the calibration standard bag, calibrate to applicable concentration (typically 100 ppm with isobutylene) with the standard and wait for a stable indication.
- 9. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after the instrument has been adjusted. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:

- Time, date and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
- The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
- The calibration standard and concentration
- Correction factors used, if any
- The brand and expiration date of the calibration standard gas
- The instrument readings: before and after calibration
- The instrument settings (if applicable)
- Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

## MAINTENANCE

- The probe and dust filter of the PID should be checked before and after every use for cleanliness. Should instrument response become unstable, recalibration should be performed. If this does not resolve the problem, access the photoionization bulb and clean with the manufacturer-supplied abrasive compound, then recalibrate.
- The PID battery must be recharged after each use. Store the PID in its carrying case when not in use. Additional maintenance details related to individual components of the PID are provided in the equipment manufacturer's instruction manual. If calibration or instrument performance is not in accordance with specifications, send the instrument to the equipment manufacturer for repair.
- Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

Table 1; Summary of Ionization Potentials Equipment Calibration Log (sample) Technical Note TN-106



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Α		
2-Amino pyridine	8	
Acetaldehyde	10.21	
Acetamide	9.77	
Acetic acid	10.69	X
Acetic anhydride	10	
Acetone	9.69	
Acetonitrile	12.2	X
Acetophenone	9.27	
Acetyl bromide	10.55	
Acetyl chloride	11.02	X
Acetylene	11.41	X
Acrolein	10.1	
Acrylamide	9.5	
Acrylonitrile	10.91	X
Allyl alcohol	9.67	
Allyl chloride	9.9	
Ammonia	10.2	
Aniline	7.7	
Anisidine	7.44	
Anisole	8.22	
Arsine	9.89	
В		
1,3-Butadiene (butadiene)	9.07	
1-Bromo-2-chloroethane	10.63	X
1-Bromo-2-methylpropane	10.09	
1-Bromo-4-fluorobenzene	8.99	
1-Bromobutane	10.13	
1-Bromopentane	10.1	
1-Bromopropane	10.18	
1-Bromopropene	9.3	
1-Butanethiol	9.14	
1-Butene	9.58	
1-Butyne	10.18	
2,3-Butadione	9.23	
2-Bromo-2-methylpropane	9.89	
2-Bromobutane	9.98	
2-Bromopropane	10.08	



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Bromothiophene	8.63	
2-Butanone (MEK)	9.54	
3-Bromopropene	9.7	
3-Butene nitrile	10.39	
Benzaldehyde	9.53	
Benzene	9.25	
Benzenethiol	8.33	
Benzonitrile	9.71	
Benzotrifluoride	9.68	
Biphenyl	8.27	
Boron oxide	13.5	X
Boron trifluoride	15.56	X
Bromine	10.54	
Bromobenzene	8.98	
Bromochloromethane	10.77	X
Bromoform	10.48	
Butane	10.63	X
Butyl mercaptan	9.15	
cis-2-Butene	9.13	
m-Bromotoluene	8.81	
n-Butyl acetate	10.01	
n-Butyl alcohol	10.04	
n-Butyl amine	8.71	
n-Butyl benzene	8.69	
n-Butyl formate	10.5	
n-Butyraldehyde	9.86	
n-Butyric acid	10.16	
n-Butyronitrile	11.67	X
o-Bromotoluene	8.79	
p-Bromotoluene	8.67	
p-tert-Butyltoluene	8.28	
s-Butyl amine	8.7	
s-Butyl benzene	8.68	
sec-Butyl acetate	9.91	
t-Butyl amine	8.64	
t-Butyl benzene	8.68	
trans-2-Butene	9.13	
C		



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
1-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.66	X
1-Chloro-3-fluorobenzene	9.21	
1-Chlorobutane	10.67	X
1-Chloropropane	10.82	X
2-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.61	X
2-Chlorobutane	10.65	X
2-Chloropropane	10.78	X
2-Chlorothiophene	8.68	
3-Chloropropene	10.04	
Camphor	8.76	
Carbon dioxide	13.79	X
Carbon disulfide	10.07	
Carbon monoxide	14.01	X
Carbon tetrachloride	11.47	X
Chlorine	11.48	X
Chlorine dioxide	10.36	
Chlorine trifluoride	12.65	X
Chloroacetaldehyde	10.61	X
α -Chloroacetophenone	9.44	
Chlorobenzene	9.07	
Chlorobromomethane	10.77	X
Chlorofluoromethane (Freon 22)	12.45	X
Chloroform	11.37	X
Chlorotrifluoromethane (Freon 13)	12.91	X
Chrysene	7.59	
Cresol	8.14	
Crotonaldehyde	9.73	
Cumene (isopropyl benzene)	8.75	
Cyanogen	13.8	X
Cyclohexane	9.8	
Cyclohexanol	9.75	
Cyclohexanone	9.14	
Cyclohexene	8.95	
Cyclo-octatetraene	7.99	
Cyclopentadiene	8.56	
Cyclopentane	10.53	
Cyclopentanone	9.26	
Cyclopentene	9.01	



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Cyclopropane	10.06	
m-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
o-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
p-Chlorotoluene	8.7	
D		
1,1-Dibromoethane	10.19	
1,1-Dichloroethane	11.12	X
1,1-Dimethoxyethane	9.65	
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine	7.28	
1,2-Dibromoethene	9.45	
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (Freon 114)	12.2	X
1,2-Dichloroethane	11.12	Х
1,2-Dichloropropane	10.87	Х
1,3-Dibromopropane	10.07	
1,3-Dichloropropane	10.85	Х
2,2-Dimethyl butane	10.06	
2,2-Dimethyl propane	10.35	
2,3-Dichloropropene	9.82	
2,3-Dimethyl butane	10.02	
3,3-Dimethyl butanone	9.17	
cis-Dichloroethene	9.65	
Decaborane	9.88	
Diazomethane	9	
Diborane	12	Х
Dibromochloromethane	10.59	
Dibromodifluoromethane	11.07	X
Dibromomethane	10.49	
Dibutylamine	7.69	
Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12)	12.31	Х
Dichlorofluoromethane	12.39	X
Dichloromethane	11.35	Х
Diethoxymethane	9.7	
Diethyl amine	8.01	
Diethyl ether	9.53	
Diethyl ketone	9.32	
Diethyl sulfide	8.43	
Diethyl sulfite	9.68	
Difluorodibromomethane	11.07	X



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Dihydropyran	8.34	
Diiodomethane	9.34	
Diisopropylamine	7.73	
Dimethoxymethane (methylal)	10	
Dimethyl amine	8.24	
Dimethyl ether	10	
Dimethyl sulfide	8.69	
Dimethylaniline	7.13	
Dimethylformamide	9.18	
Dimethylphthalate	9.64	
Dinitrobenzene	10.71	X
Dioxane	9.19	
Diphenyl	7.95	
Dipropyl amine	7.84	
Dipropyl sulfide	8.3	
Durene	8.03	
m-Dichlorobenzene	9.12	
N,N-Diethyl acetamide	8.6	
N,N-Diethyl formamide	8.89	
N,N-Dimethyl acetamide	8.81	
N,N-Dimethyl formamide	9.12	
o-Dichlorobenzene	9.06	
p-Dichlorobenzene	8.95	
p-Dioxane	9.13	
trans-Dichloroethene	9.66	
E		
Epichlorohydrin	10.2	
Ethane	11.65	X
Ethanethiol (ethyl mercaptan)	9.29	
Ethanolamine	8.96	
Ethene	10.52	
Ethyl acetate	10.11	
Ethyl alcohol	10.48	
Ethyl amine	8.86	
Ethyl benzene	8.76	
Ethyl bromide	10.29	
Ethyl chloride (chloroethane)	10.98	X
Ethyl disulfide	8.27	



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Ethyl ether	9.51	
Ethyl formate	10.61	X
Ethyl iodide	9.33	
Ethyl isothiocyanate	9.14	
Ethyl mercaptan	9.29	
Ethyl methyl sulfide	8.55	
Ethyl nitrate	11.22	X
Ethyl propionate	10	
Ethyl thiocyanate	9.89	
Ethylene chlorohydrin	10.52	
Ethylene diamine	8.6	
Ethylene dibromide	10.37	
Ethylene dichloride	11.05	X
Ethylene oxide	10.57	
Ethylenelmine	9.2	
Ethynylbenzene	8.82	
F		
2-Furaldehyde	9.21	
Fluorine	15.7	X
Fluorobenzene	9.2	
Formaldehyde	10.87	X
Formamide	10.25	
Formic acid	11.05	X
Freon 11 (trichlorofluoromethane)	11.77	X
Freon 112 (1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane)	11.3	X
Freon 113 (1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluororethane)	11.78	X
Freon 114 (1,2-dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane)	12.2	X
Freon 12 (dichlorodifluoromethane)	12.31	X
Freon 13 (chlorotrifluoromethane)	12.91	X
Freon 22 (chlorofluoromethane)	12.45	X
Furan	8.89	
Furfural	9.21	
m-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
o-Fluorophenol	8.66	
o-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
p-Fluorotoluene	8.79	
Н		
1-Hexene	9.46	



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Heptanone	9.33	
2-Hexanone	9.35	
Heptane	10.08	
Hexachloroethane	11.1	X
Hexane	10.18	
Hydrazine	8.1	
Hydrogen	15.43	X
Hydrogen bromide	11.62	X
Hydrogen chloride	12.74	X
Hydrogen cyanide	13.91	X
Hydrogen fluoride	15.77	X
Hydrogen iodide	10.38	
Hydrogen selenide	9.88	
Hydrogen sulfide	10.46	
Hydrogen telluride	9.14	
Hydroquinone	7.95	
I		
1-Iodo-2-methylpropane	9.18	
1-Iodobutane	9.21	
1-Iodopentane	9.19	
1-Iodopropane	9.26	
2-Iodobutane	9.09	
2-Iodopropane	9.17	
Iodine	9.28	
Iodobenzene	8.73	
Isobutane	10.57	
Isobutyl acetate	9.97	
Isobutyl alcohol	10.12	
Isobutyl amine	8.7	
Isobutyl formate	10.46	
Isobutyraldehyde	9.74	
Isobutyric acid	10.02	
Isopentane	10.32	
Isophorone	9.07	
Isoprene	8.85	
Isopropyl acetate	9.99	
Isopropyl alcohol	10.16	
Isopropyl amine	8.72	



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

## SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Isopropyl benzene	8.69	
Isopropyl ether	9.2	
Isovaleraldehyde	9.71	
m-Iodotoluene	8.61	
o-Iodotoluene	8.62	
p-Iodotoluene	8.5	
К		
Ketene	9.61	
2,3-Lutidine	8.85	
2,4-Lutidine	8.85	
2,6-Lutidine	8.85	
M		
2-Methyl furan	8.39	
2-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
1-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
2-Methyl propene	9.23	
2-Methyl-1-butene	9.12	
2-Methylpentane	10.12	
3-Methyl-1-butene	9.51	
3-Methyl-2-butene	8.67	
3-Methylpentane	10.08	
4-Methylcyclohexene	8.91	
Maleic anhydride	10.8	Х
Mesityl oxide	9.08	
Mesitylene	8.4	
Methane	12.98	X
Methanethiol (methyl mercaptan)	9.44	
Methyl acetate	10.27	
Methyl acetylene	10.37	
Methyl acrylate	9.9	
Methyl alcohol	10.85	X
Methyl amine	8.97	
Methyl bromide	10.54	
Methyl butyl ketone	9.34	
Methyl butyrate	10.07	
Methyl cellosolve	9.6	
Methyl chloride	11.28	X



Page 14 of 31

## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane)	11	Х
Methyl disulfide	8.46	
Methyl ethyl ketone	9.53	
Methyl formate	10.82	Х
Methyl iodide	9.54	
Methyl isobutyl ketone	9.3	
Methyl isobutyrate	9.98	
Methyl isocyanate	10.67	X
Methyl isopropyl ketone	9.32	
Methyl isothiocyanate	9.25	
Methyl mercaptan	9.44	
Methyl methacrylate	9.7	
Methyl propionate	10.15	
Methyl propyl ketone	9.39	
$\alpha$ -Methyl styrene	8.35	
Methyl thiocyanate	10.07	
Methylal (dimethoxymethane)	10	
Methylcyclohexane	9.85	
Methylene chloride	11.32	Х
Methyl-n-amyl ketone	9.3	
Monomethyl aniline	7.32	
Monomethyl hydrazine	7.67	
Morpholine	8.2	
n-Methyl acetamide	8.9	
N		
1-Nitropropane	10.88	Х
2-Nitropropane	10.71	Х
Naphthalene	8.12	
Nickel carbonyl	8.27	
Nitric oxide, (NO)	9.25	
Nitrobenzene	9.92	
Nitroethane	10.88	Х
Nitrogen	15.58	X
Nitrogen dioxide	9.78	
Nitrogen trifluoride	12.97	X
Nitromethane	11.08	X
Nitrotoluene	9.45	
p-Nitrochloro benzene	9.96	



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

O     9.82       Octane     9.82     M       Ozone     12.08     X       Ozone     12.08     X       Ozone     12.08     X       P     12.08     X       1-Pentene     9.5     1       1-Propanethiol     9.2     2       2.4-Pentanedione     8.87     2       2-Pentanone     9.02     3       3-Picoline     9.02     3       3-Picoline     9.02     3       3-Picoline     9.02     4       4-Picoline     9.04     1       n-Propyl nitrate     11.07     X       Pentaborane     10.35     1       Pentaloreane     10.35     1       Phenol     8.5     1       Phenol     8.5     1       Phenol     8.52     1       Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)     8.82     1       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52     1       Phenyl isothicoxpanate     9.87     1       Phosphi	Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID					
Octane     9.82       Oxygen     12.08     X       Ozone     12.08     X       P	0							
Oxygen     12.08     X       Ozone     12.08     X       P	Octane	9.82						
Ozone     12.08     X       P	Oxygen	12.08	X					
P     9.5       1-Propanethiol     9.2       2,4-Pentanedione     8.87       2-Pentanone     9.38       2-Picoline     9.02       3-Picoline     9.02       4-Picoline     9.02       4-Picoline     9.02       4-Picoline     9.04       n-Propyl nitrate     11.07       Pentaborane     10.35       Perchloroethylene     9.32       Phenale     10.35       Perchloroethylene     9.32       Pheneloic     8.18       Phenol     8.52       Phenyl tetr (diphenyl oxide)     8.82       Phenyl hydrazine     7.64       Phenyl isothiocyanate     8.52       Phenyl isothiocyanate     9.87       Phosgene     11.77       Phosphine     9.87       Phosphorus trichloride     9.91       Phthalic anhydride     10       Propareyl alcohol     10.21       Propionidehyde     9.93       Propionidehyde     9.93       Propionidehyde     9.93	Ozone	12.08	X					
1-Pentene     9.5       1-Propanethiol     9.2       2,4-Pentanedione     8.87       2-Pentanone     9.38       2-Picoline     9.02       3-Picoline     9.02       4-Picoline     9.02       4-Picoline     9.04       n-Propyl nitrate     11.07       X     X       Pentaborane     10.4       Pentaborane     9.32       Pheneloic     8.18       Phenol     8.5       Phenol     8.5       Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)     8.82       Phenyl hydrazine     7.64       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52       Phenyl isothiocyanate     8.52       Phenyl isothiocyanate     9.87       Phosphine     9.91       Phosphine     9.92       Propane     11.07       X     X       Propane     10       Propane     9.7       Propionaldehyde     9.98	Р							
1-Propanethiol     9.2       2,4-Pentanedione     8.87       2-Pentanone     9.38       2-Picoline     9.02       3-Picoline     9.02       4-Picoline     9.04       n-Propyl nitrate     11.07       X     Pentaborane       10.4     9.02       Pentaborane     10.4       Pentaborane     10.35       Perchloroethylene     9.32       Pheneloic     8.18       Phenol     8.5       Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)     8.82       Phenyl isocyanate     8.77       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52       Phosphine     9.87       Phosphorus trichloride     9.91       Phthalic anhydride     10       Propargyl alcohol     10.51       Propionic acid     10.24       Propionic acid     10.24       Propionic acid     10.24       Propyl acetate     10.04       Propyl acetate     10.04       Propyl acetate     10.04	1-Pentene	9.5						
2,4-Pentanone   8.87     2-Picoline   9.02     3-Picoline   9.02     4-Picoline   9.04     n-Propyl nitrate   11.07     Pentaborane   10.4     Pentaborane   10.35     Perchloroethylene   9.32     Pheneloic   8.18     Phenol   8.5     Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)   8.82     Phenyl isocyanate   8.77     Phenyl isocyanate   8.52     Phenyl isocyanate   8.52     Phenyl isochocyanate   9.87     Phosphine   9.87     Phosphine   9.91     Phothalic anhydride   10     Propane   11.07     Propionaldehyde   9.98     Propionic acid   10.24     Propyl alcohol   10.24     Propyl acetate   10.04     Propyl acetate   10.24     Propyl acetate   10.24     Propyl acetate   10.04     Propyl acetate   10.04     Propyl acetate   10.04     Propyl acetate   10.2     Propyl acetate	1-Propanethiol	9.2						
2-Pentanone     9.38       2-Picoline     9.02       3-Picoline     9.02       4-Picoline     9.04       n-Propyl nitrate     11.07       X     X       Pentaborane     10.4       Pentane     10.35       Perchloroethylene     9.32       Pheneloic     8.18       Phenol     8.5       Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)     8.82       Phenyl isocyanate     8.77       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52       Phenyl isocyanate     9.87       Phosgene     11.77     X       Phosphine     9.87       Phosphine     9.87       Propargyl alcohol     10       Propargyl alcohol     10.51       Propionaldehyde     9.98       Propionic acid     10.24       Propionic acid     10.24       Propionic acid     10.24       Propionic acid     10.24       Propionic acid     10.2       Propyl acetate     10.04       Propyl acetate     10.04	2,4-Pentanedione	8.87						
2-Picoline     9.02       3-Picoline     9.02       4-Picoline     9.04       n-Propyl nitrate     11.07       Pentaborane     10.4       Pentaborane     10.35       Perchloroethylene     9.32       Phenoloc     8.18       Phenol     8.5       Phenol     8.52       Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)     8.82       Phenyl isocyanate     8.77       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52       Phenyl isothicozanate     8.52       Phospherus trichloride     9.87       Phosphorus trichloride     9.91       Phosphorus trichloride     9.91       Phthalic anhydride     10       Propane     11.07       X     Propane       Propionaldehyde     9.98       Propionitrile     10.24       Propyl alcohol     10.24       Propyl actate     10.04       Propyl actate     10.04       Propyl actate     10.04       Propyl actate     10.2	2-Pentanone	9.38						
3-Picoline     9.02       4-Picoline     9.04       n-Propyl nitrate     11.07     X       Pentaborane     10.4        Pentane     10.35        Pheneloic     8.18        Phenol     8.5        Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)     8.82        Phenyl isotypaate     7.64        Phenyl isotypaate     8.52        Phenyl isotypaate     8.52        Phosgene     11.77     X       Phosphorus trichloride     9.91        Phosphorus trichloride     9.91        Propane     11.07     X       Propane     11.07     X       Propane     9.91        Propane     10.0        Propane     9.7        Propionaldehyde     9.98        Propionitacid     10.24        Propyl acetate     10.04        Propyl acetate     10.2	2-Picoline	9.02						
4-Picoline     9.04       n-Propyl nitrate     11.07     X       Pentaborane     10.4        Pentaborane     10.35        Perchloroethylene     9.32        Pheneloic     8.18        Phenol     8.5        Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)     8.82        Phenyl isotrogrante     7.64        Phenyl isotrogrante     8.77        Phenyl isotrogrante     8.52        Phonylene diamine     6.89        Phosgene     11.77     X       Phosphine     9.87        Phosphorus trichloride     9.91        Propane     11.07     X       Propane     11.07     X       Propoinaldehyde     9.98        Propionitacid     10.24        Propyl acetate     10.04        Propyl acetate     10.04        Propyl acetate     10.2        Propyl acetate <t< td=""><td>3-Picoline</td><td>9.02</td><td></td></t<>	3-Picoline	9.02						
n-Propyl nitrate     11.07     X       Pentaborane     10.4     10.4       Pentane     10.35     10.35       Perchloroethylene     9.32     10.35       Pheneloic     8.18     10.4       Phenol     8.5     10.4       Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)     8.82     10.4       Phenyl isocyanate     8.77     10.4       Phenyl isocyanate     8.52     10.7     X       Phosgene     11.77     X     10.7     X       Phosphorus trichloride     9.91     10     10     10       Propane     11.07     X     10 <td>4-Picoline</td> <td>9.04</td> <td></td>	4-Picoline	9.04						
Pentaborane10.4Pentane10.35Perchloroethylene9.32Pheneloic8.18Phenol8.5Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)8.5Phenyl isocyanate8.77Phenyl isocyanate8.52Phenyl isocyanate8.52Phenyl isothiocyanate6.89Phosgene11.77Phosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Photalic anhydride10Propane11.07XPropionaldehydePropionaldehyde9.98Propioni caid10.24Propyl acetate10.24Propyl acetate <t< td=""><td>n-Propyl nitrate</td><td>11.07</td><td>X</td></t<>	n-Propyl nitrate	11.07	X					
Pentane10.35Perchloroethylene9.32Pheneloic8.18Phenol8.5Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)8.82Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)8.82Phenyl isocyanate7.64Phenyl isocyanate8.77Phenyl isothiocyanate8.52Phenylene diamine6.89Phosgene11.77Phosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propargyl alcohol10.51Propiolactone9.7Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol0.27	Pentaborane	10.4						
Perchloroethylene9.32Pheneloic8.18Phenol8.5Phenol8.5Phenol8.82Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)8.82Phenyl isocyanate7.64Phenyl isocyanate8.77Phenyl isothiocyanate8.52Phenylene diamine6.89Phosgene11.77Phosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07XPropanePropiolactone9.7Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl acetate0.07	Pentane	10.35						
Pheneloic8.18Phenol8.5Phenol8.5Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)8.82Phenyl hydrazine7.64Phenyl isocyanate8.77Phenyl isothiocyanate8.52Phenyl isothiocyanate8.52Phenylene diamine6.89Phosgene11.77YYPhosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07YYPropiolactone9.7Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol0.37	Perchloroethylene	9.32						
Phenol8.5Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)8.82Phenyl hydrazine7.64Phenyl isocyanate8.77Phenyl isothiocyanate8.52Phenyl isothiocyanate6.89Phosgene11.77X9.87Phosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07X9.98Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl amine8.72Propyl amine8.73	Pheneloic	8.18						
Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)8.82Phenyl hydrazine7.64Phenyl isocyanate8.77Phenyl isothiocyanate8.52Phenylene diamine6.89Phosgene11.77Phosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07X7Propiolactone9.7Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl anine8.72Propyl benzene8.72Propyl benzene0.27	Phenol	8.5						
Phenyl hydrazine7.64Phenyl isocyanate8.77Phenyl isothiocyanate8.52Phenylene diamine6.89Phosgene11.77Phosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07Propargyl alcohol9.7Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72	Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)	8.82						
Phenyl isocyanate8.77Phenyl isothiocyanate8.52Phenylene diamine6.89Phosgene11.77Phosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07YXPropiolactone9.7Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72	Phenyl hydrazine	7,64						
Phenyl isothiocyanate8.52Phenylene diamine6.89Phosgene11.77Phosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07Propargyl alcohol10.51Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72Propyl benzene8.72	Phenyl isocvanate	8.77						
Phenylene diamine6.89Phosgene11.77XPhosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07XPropargyl alcohol10.51Propionaldehyde9.98Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72Propyl benzene0.23	Phenyl isothiocyanate	8.52						
Phosgene11.77XPhosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07XPropargyl alcohol10.51Propiolactone9.7Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.24Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72	Phenylene diamine	6.89						
Phosphine9.87Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07Propargyl alcohol10.51Propiolactone9.7Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.24Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72	Phosaene	11.77	X					
Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phosphorus trichloride9.91Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07Propargyl alcohol10.51Propiolactone9.7Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72	Phosphine	9.87						
Phthalic anhydride10Propane11.07XPropargyl alcohol10.51Propiolactone9.7Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72	Phosphorus trichloride	9.91						
Propane1107Propargyl alcohol11.07Propiolactone9.7Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propionitrile11.84Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72Propyl benzene0.23	Phthalic anhydride	10						
Propargyl alcohol10.51Propiolactone9.7Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propionitrile11.84Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72Propyl benzene0.23	Propane	11.07	X					
Propiolactone9.7Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propionitrile11.84Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72Propyl benzene0.27	Propargyl alcohol	10.51						
Propionaldehyde9.98Propionic acid10.24Propionitrile11.84Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72Propyl benzene0.23	Propiolactone	9.7						
Propionic acid110.24Propionitrile11.84Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl alcohol8.78Propyl benzene8.72Propyl anne0.23	Propionaldehyde	9.98						
Propionitrile10.121Propyl acetate11.84XPropyl alcohol10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl amine8.78Propyl benzene8.72Propyl ather0.27	Propionic acid	10.24						
Propyl acetate10.04Propyl alcohol10.2Propyl amine8.78Propyl benzene8.72	Propionitrile	11.84	X					
Propyl alcohol 10.2   Propyl amine 8.78   Propyl benzene 8.72	Propyl acetate	10.04						
Propyl amine 8.78 Propyl benzene 8.72	Propyl alcohol	10.2						
Propyl benzene 8.72	Propyl amine	8.78						
Describer 0.27	Propyl benzene	8.72						
Producement 977	Propyl ether	9.27						



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID					
Propyl formate	10.54						
Propylene	9.73						
Propylene dichloride	10.87	X					
Propylene imine	9						
Propylene oxide	10.22						
Propyne	10.36						
Pyridine	9.32						
Pyrrole	8.2						
Q							
Quinone	10.04						
S							
Stibine	9.51						
Styrene	8.47						
Sulfur dioxide	12.3	X					
Sulfur hexafluoride	15.33	X					
Sulfur monochloride	9.66						
Sulfuryl fluoride	13	X					
Т							
o-Terphenyls	7.78						
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane (Freon 112)	11.3	X					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	11	X					
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	11.78	X					
2,2,4-Trimethyl pentane	9.86						
o-Toluidine	7.44						
Tetrachloroethane	11.62	X					
Tetrachloroethene	9.32						
Tetrachloromethane	11.47	X					
Tetrahydrofuran	9.54						
Tetrahydropyran	9.25						
Thiolacetic acid	10						
Thiophene	8.86						
Toluene	8.82						
Tribromoethene	9.27						
Tribromofluoromethane	10.67	X					
Tribromomethane	10.51						
Trichloroethene	9.45						
Trichloroethylene	9.47						
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	11.77	X					



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

## TABLE 1

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID				
Trichloromethane	11.42	Х				
Triethylamine	7.5					
Trifluoromonobromo-methane	11.4	Х				
Trimethyl amine	7.82					
Tripropyl amine	7.23					
V						
o-Vinyl toluene	8.2					
Valeraldehyde	9.82					
Valeric acid	10.12					
Vinyl acetate	9.19					
Vinyl bromide	9.8					
Vinyl chloride	10					
Vinyl methyl ether	8.93					
W						
Water	12.59	Х				
Х						
2,4-Xylidine	7.65					
m-Xylene	8.56					
o-Xylene	8.56					
p-Xylene	8.45					



## CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR



#### EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG

#### **PROJECT INFORMATION:**

Project Name:					Date:			
Project No.:								
Client:					Instrumen	t Source:	BM	Rental
METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	POST CAL. READING	SETTINGS
D pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987	$\langle \rangle$	4.00 7.00 10.01		
Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	9706000145		0.4 J0 800		
Sp. Cond. meter	uS mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P			mS @ 25 °C		
PID	ppm		MinRAE 20			open air zero		MIBK response factor = 1.0
Dissolved Oxygen	ppm		YSI Model 5	- 12 -	$\rightarrow$	pp ous		
Particulate meter	mg/m <sup>3</sup>					zero air		
Oxygen	%					open air		
Hydrogen sulfide	ppm		$\sum \langle O \rangle$			open air		
Carbon monoxide	ppm			$\sim$		open air		
	%					open air		
Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
				÷				

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY:

DATE:



## **Correction Factors, Ionization Energies\*, And Calibration Characteristics**

#### **Correction Factors and Ionization Energies**

RAE Systems PIDs can be used for the detection of a wide variety of gases that exhibit different responses. In general, any compound with ionization energy (IE) lower than that of the lamp photons can be measured.\* The best way to calibrate a PID to different compounds is to use a standard of the gas of interest. However, correction factors have been determined that enable the user to quantify a large number of chemicals using only a single calibration gas, typically isobutylene. In our PIDs, correction factors can be used in one of three ways:

- Calibrate the monitor with isobutylene in the usual fashion to read in isobutylene equivalents. Manually multiply the reading by the correction factor (CF) to obtain the concentration of the gas being measured.
- 2) Calibrate the unit with isobutylene in the usual fashion to read in isobutylene equivalents. Call up the correction factor from the instrument memory or download it from a personal computer and then call it up. The monitor will then read directly in units of the gas of interest.
- Calibrate the unit with isobutylene, but input an equivalent, "corrected" span gas concentration when prompted for this value. The unit will then read directly in units of the gas of interest.

\* The term "ionization energy" is more scientifically correct and replaces the old term "ionization potential." High-boiling ("heavy") compounds may not vaporize enough to give a response even when their ionization energies are below the lamp photon energy. Some inorganic compounds like H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>2</sub> give weak response even when their ionization energies are well below the lamp photon energy.

## Example 1:

With the unit calibrated to read isobutylene equivalents, the reading is 10 ppm with a 10.6 eV lamp. The gas being measured is butyl acetate, which has a correction factor of 2.6. Multiplying 10 by 2.6 gives an adjusted butyl acetate value of 26 ppm. Similarly, if the gas being measured were trichloroethylene (CF = 0.54), the adjusted value with a 10 ppm reading would be 5.4 ppm.

#### Example 2:

With the unit calibrated to read isobutylene equivalents, the reading is 100 ppm with a 10.6 eV lamp. The gas measured is m-xylene (CF = 0.43). After downloading this factor, the unit should read about 43 ppm when exposed to the same gas, and thus read directly in m-xylene values.

#### Example 3:

The desired gas to measure is ethylene dichloride (EDC). The CF is 0.6 with an 11.7 eV lamp. During calibration with 100 ppm isobutylene, insert 0.6 times 100, or 60 at the prompt for the calibration gas concentration. The unit then reads directly in EDC values.

## Conversion to mg/m<sup>3</sup>

To convert from ppm to mg/m<sup>3</sup>, use the following formula:

Conc.  $(mg/m^3) = [Conc.(ppmv) x mol. wt. (g/mole)]$ molar gas volume (L)

For air at 25 °C (77 °F), the molar gas volume is 24.4 L/mole and the formula reduces to:

 $Conc.(mg/m^3) = Conc.(ppmv) x mol. wt. (g/mole) x 0.041$ 

For example, if the instrument is calibrated with a gas standard in ppmv, such as 100 ppm isobutylene, and the user wants the display to read in  $mg/m^3$  of hexane, whose m.w. is 86 and CF is 4.3, the overall correction factor would be 4.3 x 86 x 0.041 equals 15.2.

## **Correction Factors for Mixtures**

The correction factor for a mixture is calculated from the sum of the mole fractions Xi of each component divided by their respective correction factors CFi:

 $CFmix = 1 / (X_1/CF_1 + X_2/CF_2 + X_3/CF_3 + ... Xi/CFi)$ 

Thus, for example, a vapor phase mixture of 5% benzene and 95% n-hexane would have a CFmix of CFmix = 1 / (0.05/0.53 + 0.95/4.3) = 3.2. A reading of 100 would then correspond to 320 ppm of the total mixture, comprised of 16 ppm benzene and 304 ppm hexane.



#### Technical Note TN-106 Revised 08/2010



For a spreadsheet to compute the correction factor and TLV of a mixture see the appendix at the end of the CF table.

## **TLVs and Alarm Limits for Mixtures**

The correction factor for mixtures can be used to set alarm limits for mixtures. To do this one first needs to calculate the exposure limit for the mixture. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV) often defines exposure limits. The TLV for the mixture is calculated in a manner similar to the CF calculation:

 $\begin{array}{rcl} TLV \ mix \ = \ 1 \ / \ (X_1 / TLV_1 \ + \ X_2 / TLV_2 \ + \\ & X_3 / TLV_3 \ + \ ... \ Xi / TLVi) \end{array}$ 

In the above example, the 8-h TLV for benzene is 0.5 ppm and for n-hexane 50 ppm. Therefore the TLV of the mixture is TLVmix = 1 / (0.05/0.5 + 0.95/50) = 8.4 ppm, corresponding to 8.0 ppm hexane and 0.4 ppm benzene. For an instrument calibrated on isobutylene, the reading corresponding to the TLV is:

Alarm Reading = TLVmix / CFmix = 8.4 / 3.2 = 2.6 ppm

A common practice is to set the lower alarm limit to half the TLV, and the higher limit to the TLV. Thus, one would set the alarms to 1.3 and 2.6 ppm, respectively.

## **Calibration Characteristics**

- a) Flow Configuration. PID response is essentially independent of gas flow rate as long as it is sufficient to satisfy the pump demand. Four main flow configurations are used for calibrating a PID:
  - 1) Pressurized gas cylinder (Fixed-flow regulator): The flow rate of the regulator should match the flow demand of the instrument pump or be slightly higher.
  - 2) Pressurized gas cylinder (Demand-flow regulator): A demand-flow regulator better matches pump speed differences, but results in a slight vacuum during calibration and thus slightly high readings.
  - Collapsible gas bag: The instrument will draw the calibration gas from the bag at its normal flow rate, as long as the bag valve is large enough. The bag should be filled with enough gas to allow at least one minute of flow (~ 0.6 L for a MiniRAE, ~0.3 L for MultiRAE).

4) T (or open tube) method: The T method uses a T-junction with gas flow higher than the pump draw. The gas supply is connected to one end of the T, the instrument inlet is connected to a second end of the T, and excess gas flow escapes through the third, open end of the T. To prevent ambient air mixing, a long tube should be connected to the open end, or a high excess rate should be used. Alternatively, the instrument probe can be inserted into an open tube slightly wider than the probe. Excess gas flows out around the probe.

The first two cylinder methods are the most efficient in terms of gas usage, while the bag and T methods give slightly more accurate results because they match the pump flow better.

- **b) Pressure**. Pressures deviating from atmospheric pressure affect the readings by altering gas concentration and pump characteristics. It is best to calibrate with the instrument and calibration gas at the same pressure as each other and the sample gas. (Note that the cylinder pressure is not relevant because the regulator reduces the pressure to ambient.) If the instrument is calibrated at atmospheric pressure in one of the flow configurations described above, then 1) pressures slightly above ambient are acceptable but high pressures can damage the pump and 2) samples under vacuum may give low readings if air leaks into the sample train.
- c) **Temperature.** Because temperature effects gas density and concentration, the temperature of the calibration gas and instrument should be as close as possible to the ambient temperature where the unit will be used. We recommend that the temperature of the calibration gas be within the instrument's temperature specification (typically 14° to 113° F or -10° to 45° C). Also, during actual measurements, the instrument should be kept at the same or higher temperature than the sample temperature to avoid condensation in the unit.
- d) Matrix. The matrix gas of the calibration compound and VOC sample is significant. Some common matrix components, such as methane and water vapor can affect the VOC signal. PIDs are



#### Technical Note TN-106 Revised 08/2010

most commonly used for monitoring VOCs in air, in which case the preferred calibration gas matrix is air. For a MiniRAE, methane, methanol, and water vapor reduce the response by about 20% when their concentration is 15,000 ppm and by about 40% at 30,000 ppm. Despite earlier reports of oxygen effects, RAE PID responses with 10.6 eV lamps are independent of oxygen concentration, and calibration gases in a pure nitrogen matrix can be used. H<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> up to 5 volume % also have no effect.

- e) Concentration. Although RAE Systems PIDs have electronically linearized output, it is best to calibrate in a concentration range close to the actual measurement range. For example, 100 ppm standard gas for anticipated vapors of 0 to 250 ppm, and 500 ppm standard for expected concentrations of 250 to 1000 ppm. The correction factors in this table were typically measured at 50 to 100 ppm and apply from the ppb range up to about 1000 ppm. Above 1000 ppm the CF may vary and it is best to calibrate with the gas of interest near the concentration of interest.
- f) Filters. Filters affect flow and pressure conditions and therefore all filters to be used during sampling should also be in place during calibration. Using a water trap (hydrophobic filter) greatly reduces the chances of drawing water aerosols or dirt particles into the instrument. Regular filter replacements are recommended because dirty filters can adsorb VOCs and cause slower response time and shifts in calibration.
- g) Instrument Design. High-boiling ("heavy") or very reactive compounds can be lost by reaction or adsorption onto materials in the gas sample train, such as filters, pumps and other sensors. Multi-gas meters, including EntryRAE, MultiRAE and AreaRAE have the pump and other sensors upstream of the PID and are prone to these losses. Compounds possibly affected by such losses are shown in green in the table, and may give slow response, or in extreme cases, no response at all. In many cases the multi-gas meters can still give a rough indication of the relative concentration, without giving an accurate,

quantitative reading. The ppbRAE and MiniRAE series instruments have inert sample trains and therefore do not exhibit significant loss; nevertheless, response may be slow for the very heavy compounds and additional sampling time up to a minute or more should be allowed to get a stable reading.

## **Table Abbreviations:**

- **CF** = Correction Factor (multiply by reading to get corrected value for the compound when calibrated to isobutylene)
- NR= No Response
- **IE** = Ionization Energy (values in parentheses are not well established)
- **C** = Confirmed Value indicated by "+" in this column; all others are preliminary or estimated values and are subject to change
- **ne** = Not Established ACGIH 8-hr. TWA

**C**## = Ceiling value, given where 8-hr.TWA is not available

## **Disclaimer:**

Actual readings may vary with age and cleanliness of lamp, relative humidity, and other factors. For accurate work, the instrument should be calibrated regularly under the operating conditions used. The factors in this table were measured in dry air at room temperature, typically at 50-100 ppm. CF values may vary above about 1000 ppm.

## **Updates:**

The values in this table are subject to change as more or better data become available. Watch for updates of this table on the Internet at http://www.raesystems.com

IE data are taken from the CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 73rd Edition, D.R. Lide (Ed.), CRC Press (1993) and NIST Standard Ref. Database 19A, NIST Positive Ion Energetics, Vers. 2.0, Lias, et.al., U.S. Dept. Commerce (1993). Exposure limits (8-h TWA and Ceiling Values) are from the 2005 ACGIH Guide to Occupational Exposure Values, ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH 2005. Equations for exposure limits for mixtures of chemicals were taken from the 1997 TLVs and BEIs handbook published by the ACGIH (1997).





## **Technical Note TN-106**

Revised 08/2010

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	С	10.6	С	11.7	С	IE (eV)	TWA
Acetaldehyde		75-07-0	$C_2H_4O$	NR	+	6	+	3.3	+	10.23	C25
Acetic acid	Ethanoic Acid	64-19-7	$C_2H_4O_2$	NR	+	22	+	2.6	+	10.66	10
Acetic anhydride	Ethanoic Acid Anhydride	108-24-7	$C_4H_6O_3$	NR	+	6.1	+	2.0	+	10.14	5
Acetone	2-Propanone	67-64-1	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O	1.2	+	1.1	+	1.4	+	9.71	500
Acetone cyanohydrin	2-Hydroxyisobutyronitrile	75-86-5	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>7</sub> NO					4	+	11.1	C5
Acetonitrile	Methyl cyanide, Cyanomethane	75-05-8	$C_2H_3N$					100		12.19	40
Acetylene	Ethyne	74-86-2	$C_2H_2$					2.1	+	11.40	ne
Acrolein	Propenal	107-02-8	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O	42	+	3.9	+	1.4	+	10.10	0.1
Acrylic acid	Propenoic Acid	79-10-7	$C_3H_4O_2$			12	+	2.0	+	10.60	2
Acrylonitrile	Propenenitrile	107-13-1	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>3</sub> N			NR	+	1.2	+	10.91	2
Allyl alcohol		107-18-6	C₃H <sub>6</sub> O	4.5	+	2.4	+	1.6	+	9.67	2
Allyl chloride	3-Chloropropene	107-05-1	C₃H₅CI			4.3		0.7		9.9	1
Ammonia		7664-41-7	H₃N	NR	+	9.7	+	5.7	+	10.16	25
Amyl acetate	mix of n-Pentyl acetate &	628-63-7	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>14</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	11	+	2.3	+	0.95	+	<9.9	100
	2-Methylbutyl acetate										
Amyl alcohol	1-Pentanol	75-85-4	C₅H <sub>12</sub> O			5		1.6		10.00	ne
Aniline	Aminobenzene	62-53-3	C7H7N	0.50	+	0.48	+	0.47	+	7.72	2
Anisole	Methoxybenzene	100-66-3	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O	0.89	+	0.58	+	0.56	+	8.21	ne
Arsine	Arsenic trihydride	7784-42-1	AsH₃			1.9	+			9.89	0.05
Benzaldehyde		100-52-7	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O					1		9.49	ne
Benzenamine, N-methyl-	N-Methylphenylamine	100-61-8	C7H9N			0.7				7.53	
Benzene		71-43-2	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub>	0.55	+	0.53	+	0.6	+	9.25	0.5
Benzonitrile	Cyanobenzene	100-47-0	C7H₅N			1.6				9.62	ne
Benzyl alcohol	$\alpha$ -Hydroxytoluene,	100-51-6	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O	1.4	+	1.1	+	0.9	+	8.26	ne
	Hydroxymethylbenzene,										
	Benzenemethanol										
Benzyl chloride	$\alpha$ -Chlorotoluene,	100-44-7	C7H7CI	0.7	+	0.6	+	0.5	+	9.14	1
	Chloromethylbenzene										
Benzyl formate	Formic acid benzyl ester	104-57-4	$C_8H_8O_2$	0.9	+	0.73	+	0.66	+		ne
Boron trifluoride		7637-07-2	BF <sub>3</sub>	NR		NR		NR		15.5	C1
Bromine		7726-95-6	Br <sub>2</sub>	NR	+	1.30	+	0.74	+	10.51	0.1
Bromobenzene		108-86-1	C₀H₅Br			0.6		0.5		8.98	ne
2-Bromoethyl methyl ether		6482-24-2	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> OBr			0.84	+			~10	ne
Bromoform	Tribromomethane	75-25-2	CHBr₃	NR	+	2.5	+	0.5	+	10.48	0.5
Bromopropane,1-	n-Propyl bromide	106-94-5	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> Br	150	+	1.5	+	0.6	+	10.18	ne
Butadiene	1,3-Butadiene, Vinyl ethylene	106-99-0	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub>	0.8		0.85	+	1.1		9.07	2
Butadiene diepoxide, 1,3-	1,2,3,4-Diepoxybutane	298-18-0	$C_4H_6O_2$	25	+	3.5	+	1.2		~10	ne
Butanal	1-Butanal	123-72-8	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O			1.8				9.84	
Butane		106-97-8	$C_4H_{10}$			67	+	1.2		10.53	800
Butanol, 1-	Butyl alcohol, n-Butanol	71-36-3	$C_4H_{10}O$	70	+	4.7	+	1.4	+	9.99	20
Butanol, t-	tert-Butanol, t-Butyl alcohol	75-65-0	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O	6.9	+	2.9	+			9.90	100
Butene, 1-	1-Butylene	106-98-9		4.0		0.9		~ ~		9.58	ne
Butoxyetnanol, 2-	Butyl Cellosolve, Ethylene glycol	111-76-2	$C_6H_{14}O_2$	1.8	+	1.2	+	0.6	+	<10	25
Butowy other of easters	The set of	104 17 4				FG				<10 G	
Buloxyelhanoi acelale	Ethanol, 2-(2-buloxyethoxy)-,	124-17-4	$C_{10}\Pi_{20}O_{4}$			0.0				≤10.0	
Butowyothowyothanol	2 (2 Butoxyothoxy)othonol	112 34 5				46				<10.6	
Butyl acotato, p		172 96 /				7.0	т			10.0	150
Butyl acrylate n	Butyl 2 propendate	123-00-4	$C_{6} H_{12} O_{2}$			2.0	+	06	+	10	10
Butyl aciylate, II-	Acrylic acid butyl ester	141-52-2	0711202			1.0	•	0.0	•		10
Butylamine n	Aci yile acid bulyi ester	100 73 0	CHUN	1 1	+	1 1	+	07	+	8 71	C5
Butyl cellosolye	see 2 Butoxyethanol	111_76_2	C4I 1111N	1.1	•	1.1	•	0.7	•	0.71	05
Butyl bydroperoxide t-		75-01-2	CIHINO	20	+	16	+			<10	1
Butyl mercantan	1-Butanethiol	100_70_5		0.55	+	0.52	+			0.14	05
Carbon disulfide		75-15-0	$CS_2$	0.00 4	+	12	+	0 44		10.07	10
Carbon tetrachloride	Tetrachloromethane	56-23-5			+	ND	+	17	+	11 /7	5
Carbonyl sulfide		463-58-1			г	ININ	г	1.7	г	11.44/ 11.19	5
Cellosolve see 2-Ethovvethan		-00-00-1	000							11.10	
CFC-14 see Tetrafluorometha	ne										

CFC-113 see 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane




Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	С	10.6	С	11.7	С	IE (eV)	TWA
Chlorino	eynenyn <i>ar a</i> zrethanen	7782 50 5	Cla	0.0	·		·	1.0		11 / 9	0.5
Chloring diaxida		10040 04 4		ND	т	ND	т		- -	10.57	0.5
Chlorobenzene	Monochlorobenzene	10049-04-4			+ +		+ +	0.30	+ +	0.06	10
Chlorobenzotrifluoride 4-		08.56.6		0.44	+ +	0.40	+ +	0.59	+	9.00 <0.6	25
Chiorobenzou nidonde, 4-	p-Chlorobenzotrifluoride	90-00-0	071140113	0.74	т	0.05	т	0.55	т	<b>~9.0</b>	20
Chloro-1.3-butadiene 2-	Chloroprene	126-00-8	C.H-CI			З					10
Chloro-1, 1-difluoroethane 1-		75-68-3		ND				ND		12.0	10 no
Chlorodifluoromethane	$HCFC_{22}$ R-22	75-45-6		NR		NR		NR		12.0	1000
Chloroethane	Ethyl chloride	75-00-3		NR	+	NR	+	1 1	+	10 07	1000
Chloroethanol	Ethylene chlrohydrin	107-07-3			•		•	29	•	10.57	C1
Chloroethyl ether 2-	his(2-chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4		86	+	3.0	+	2.5		10.52	5
Chloroethyl methyl ether 2-	Methyl 2-chloroethyl ether	627-42-9		0.0		3					ne
Chloroform	Trichloromethane	67-66-3	CHCl	NR	+	NR	+	35	+	11 37	10
Chloro-2-methylpropene 3-	Methallyl chloride Isobutenyl	563-47-3	C4H7CI	14	+	12	+	0.63	+	9.76	ne
	chloride		0411/01					0.00		0.10	
Chloropicrin		76-06-2		NR	+	~400	+	7	+	?	0.1
Chlorotoluene. o-	o-Chloromethylbenzene	95-49-8	C7H7Cl			0.5		0.6		8.83	50
Chlorotoluene, p-	p-Chloromethylbenzene	106-43-4	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>7</sub> Cl			0.0		0.6		8.69	ne
Chlorotrifluoroethene	CTFE. Chlorotrifluoroethylene	79-38-9	C <sub>2</sub> CIF <sub>3</sub>	6.7	+	3.9	+	1.2	+	9.76	5
	Genetron 1113		02011 3	•		0.0				00	•
Chlorotrimethylsilane		75-77-4	C₃H₀CISi	NR		NR		0.82	+	10.83	ne
Cresol. m-	m-Hvdroxvtoluene	108-39-4	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O	0.57	+	0.50	+	0.57	+	8.29	5
Cresol, o-	o-Hvdroxvtoluene	95-48-7	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O			1.0				8.50	-
Cresol, p-	p-Hydroxytoluene	106-44-5	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O			1.4				8.35	
Crotonaldehyde	trans-2-Butenal	123-73-9	C₄H <sub>6</sub> O	1.5	+	1.1	+	1.0	+	9.73	2
,		4170-30-3									
Cumene	Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	$C_9H_{12}$	0.58	+	0.54	+	0.4	+	8.73	50
Cvanogen bromide		506-68-3	CNBr	NR		NR		NR		11.84	ne
Cyanogen chloride		506-77-4	CNCI	NR		NR		NR		12.34	C0.3
Cyclohexane		110-82-7	$C_{6}H_{12}$	3.3	+	1.4	+	0.64	+	9.86	300
Cyclohexanol	Cyclohexyl alcohol	108-93-0	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>12</sub> O	1.5	+	0.9	+	1.1	+	9.75	50
Cyclohexanone	, ,	108-94-1	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O	1.0	+	0.9	+	0.7	+	9.14	25
Cyclohexene		110-83-8	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>10</sub>			0.8	+			8.95	300
Cyclohexylamine		108-91-8	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> N			1.2				8.62	10
Cyclopentane 85%		287-92-3	$C_5H_{10}$	NR	+	15	+	1.1		10.33	600
2,2-dimethylbutane 15%											
Cyclopropylamine	Aminocyclpropane	765-30-0	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N	1.1	+	0.9	+	0.9	+		ne
Decamethylcyclopentasiloxane	9	541-02-6	$C_{10}H_{30}O_5Si_5$	0.16	+	0.13	+	0.12	+		ne
Decamethyltetrasiloxane		141-62-8	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>30</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Si <sub>4</sub>	0.17	+	0.13	+	0.12	+	<10.2	ne
Decane		124-18-5	$C_{10}H_{22}$	4.0	+	1.4	+	0.35	+	9.65	ne
Diacetone alcohol	4-Methyl-4-hydroxy-2-pentanone	123-42-2	$C_6H_{12}O_2$			0.7					50
Dibromochloromethane	Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	CHBr <sub>2</sub> CI	NR	+	5.3	+	0.7	+	10.59	ne
Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-	DBCP	96-12-8	C₃H₅Br₂Cl	NR	+	1.7	+	0.43	+		0.001
Dibromoethane, 1.2-	EDB. Ethylene dibromide	106-93-4	C <sub>a</sub> H <sub>2</sub> Br <sub>a</sub>	NR	+	17	+	0.6	+	10 37	ne
	Ebb, Ethylene bromide	100-33-4	02114012		•	1.7	•	0.0	•	10.57	ne
Dichlorobenzene o-	1 2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1		0.54	+	0 47	+	0.38	+	9.08	25
Dichlorodifluoromethane	CFC-12	75-71-8		0.01		NR	+	NR	+	11 75	1000
Dichlorodimethylsilane		75-78-5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>e</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> Si	NR		NR		1.1	+	>10.7	ne
Dichloroethane, 1.2-	EDC. 1.2-DCA. Ethylene	107-06-2	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>			NR	+	0.6	+	11.04	10
, . , _ , _ , _	dichloride		-2								
Dichloroethene, 1,1-	1.1-DCE. Vinvlidene chloride	75-35-4	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>			0.82	+	0.8	+	9.79	5
Dichloroethene, c-1.2-	c-1.2-DCE.	156-59-2	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>			0.8				9.66	200
	cis-Dichloroethylene		• =			-					
Dichloroethene, t-1,2-	<i>t</i> -1,2-DCE,	156-60-5	$C_2H_2CI_2$			0.45	+	0.34	+	9.65	200
. ,	trans-Dichloroethylene		• =								
Dichloro-1-fluoroethane, 1,1-	R-141B	1717-00-6	$C_2H_3CI_2F$	NR	+	NR	+	2.0	+		ne
Dichloromethane	see Methylene chloride										



Dichloropentafluoropropane         AK.225, mix of -45% 3.3, spentafluoro propane (HCFC-226a) 8 -55%, spentafluoro propane (HCFC-226b) 9 -55%, spentafluoro propane (HCFC-26b) 9 -55%, spentaf	Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	С	10.6	С	11.7	С	IE (eV)	TWA
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dichloropentafluoropropane	AK-225, mix of ~45% 3,3- dichloro-1,1,1,2,2-pentafluoro- propane (HCFC-225ca) & ~55% 1,3-Dichloro-1,1,2,2,3- pentafluoropropane (HCFC- 225cb)	442-56-0 507-55-1	C <sub>3</sub> HCl <sub>2</sub> F <sub>5</sub>	NR	+	NR	+	25	+		ne
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dichloropropane, 1,2-		78-87-5	$C_3H_6CI_2$					0.7		10.87	75
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dichloro-1-propene, 1,3-		542-75-6	$C_{3}H_{4}C_{12}$	1.3	+	0.96	+			<10	1
$ \begin{array}{c} \text{Dichlorors}, 1,1 & \text{R-123} & 306-83-2 & \text{C}_{\text{H}}\text{C}_{\text{P}}, & \text{NR} + \text{NR} + 10,1 + 11,5 & \text{ne} \\ \text{trifluoropytidine}, 3,5 & \text{DCTFP} & 1737-93-5 & \text{C}_{\text{S}}\text{C}_{\text{S}}\text{C}_{\text{S}}\text{NR} + \text{NR} + 10,1 + 11,5 & \text{ne} \\ \text{trifluoropytidine}, 3,5 & \text{DCTFP} & 1737-93-5 & \text{C}_{\text{C}}\text{L}_{\text{F}}\text{C}_{\text{D}}\text{O},P & 0,9 + 0,8 + 0,8 \\ \text{Dichlorovs}^* & \text{Vapona; O,O-dimethyl O-dichlorowing hosphate} & \text{DCPD, Cyclopentadiene dimer} \\ \text{Dicesl Fuel } \text{P2} (\text{Automotive}) & \text{DCPD, Cyclopentadiene dimer} \\ \text{Diesel Fuel } \text{P2} (\text{Automotive}) & \text{C}_{\text{C}}\text{D}\text{Dethylaminopropylamine}, 3 & \text{Dethylaminopropylamine}, 3 & \text{Dethylaminopropylamine} & \text{Diesel Fuel } \text{P2} (\text{Automotive}) & \text{Dissoburly ktone} \\ \text{Dissoburly ktone} & \text{DIBK}, 2,2 & \text{dimethyl-4-heptanone} & 109-88-6 & \text{C}_{\text{H}+0,0} & 0,71 & + 0,61 & + 0,35 & + 0,04 & 25 \\ \text{Dissoburly ktone} & \text{DIBK}, 2,2 & \text{dimethyl-4-heptanone} & 124-40-3 & C_{\text{H}+N} & 0,84 & + 0,74 & + 0,55 & + 7,73 & 5 \\ \text{Dissoburly ktone} & \text{DIMA} & 127-19-5 & C_{\text{H}+N} & 0,87 & + 0,84 & + 0,81 & + 0,81 & 10 \\ \text{Dimethylacabare} & \text{Carbonic acid dimethyl ester} & 616-38-6 & C_{\text{H}+0,0} & 0,87 & + 0,8 & + 0,81 & + 0,81 & 10 \\ \text{Dimethylamine} & \text{DMA} & 127-19-5 & C_{\text{H}+N} & 0,87 & + 0,74 & + 1,05 & \text{ne} \\ \text{Dimethylatining} & \text{DMB} & \text{Carbonic acid dimethyl ester} & 616-38-6-1 & C_{\text{H}+N} & 1,1 & + 1,0 & + 0,9 & + 7,74 & -3 \\ \text{Dimethylatining} & \text{DMB} & \text{DMB} & \text{Selefer} & 77-78-1 & C_{\text{H}+N} & 1,1 & + 1,0 & + 0,8 & + 0,81 & + 0,31 & 10 \\ \text{Dimethylative ster} & \text{DMA} & 114 & - 0,74 & + 0,51 & + 0,74 & + 0,51 & + 0,50 & \text{ne} \\ \text{Dimethylative} & \text{DMM} & \text{Selefer} & 77-78-1 & C_{\text{H}+N} & 1,1 & + 1,0 & + 0,9 & + 7,74 & -3 \\ \text{Dimethylative} & \text{DMM} & \text{Selefer} & 77-78-1 & C_{\text{H}+N} & 1,1 & + 1,0 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & 0,8 & + 0,8 & + 0,8 & 0,8 $	Dichloro-1-propene, 2,3-	- /	78-88-6	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>4</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	1.9	+	1.3	+	0.7	+	<10	ne
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Dichloro-1,1,1-	R-123	306-83-2	$C_2HCl_2F_3$	NR	+	NR	+	10.1	+	11.5	ne
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	trifluoroetnane, 2,2-	DOTED	4707 00 5				~ ~		~ ~			
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	trifluoropyridine, 3,5-		1/3/-93-5		1.1	+	0.9	+	0.8	+		ne
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Dichlorvos *	Vapona; O,O-dimethyl O- dichlorovinyl phosphate	62-73-7	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>7</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> P			0.9	+			<9.4	0.1
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dicyclopentadiene	DCPD, Cyclopentadiene dimer	77-73-6	$C_{10}H_{12}$	0.57	+	0.48	+	0.43	+	8.8	5
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Diesel Fuel #2 (Automotive)		68334-30-5	m.w. 216	13		0.9	+	0.4	+		11
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Diethylamine		109-89-7	C4H11N	1.5		1	+	0.4	1	8 01	5
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Diethylaminopropylamine, 3-		104-78-9	$C_7H_{18}N_2$			1.3				0.01	ne
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Diethylbenzene	See Dowtherm J		071110112								
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Diethylmaleate		141-05-9	$C_8H_{12}O_4$			4					ne
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Diethyl sulfide	see Ethyl sulfide										
Disobutyl ketone DIBK, 2,2-dimethyl-4-heptanone 108-83-8 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>16</sub> N 0.71 + 0.61 + 0.35 + 9.04 25 Disoptopylamine Disoptopylamine Catheren 674-82-8 C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> N 0.84 + 0.74 + 0.5 + 7.73 5 Dimethylacetamide, N,N- DMA 127-19-5 C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> NO 0.87 + 0.8 + 0.8 + 8.81 10 Dimethylamine 2440-3 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N 0.87 + 0.8 + 0.8 + 8.81 10 Dimethylamine 2440-3 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N 0.87 + 0.0 + 1.7 + ~10.5 ne Dimethyl disulfide DMDS 624-92-0 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> S 0.2 + 0.20 + 0.21 + 7.4 ne Dimethylether see Methyl ether Dimethylether 300 MF 68-12-2 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N 0.7 + 0.7 + 0.8 + 9.13 10 Dimethylydrazine, 1,1 UDMH 57-14-7 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N 0.7 + 0.7 + 0.8 + 9.13 10 Dimethyl disulfide 3ee Methyl phosphonic acid dimethyl ester 77-78-1 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N 0.8 + 0.8 + 7.28 0.01 Dimethyl disulfide 3ee Methyl ubosphonic acid dimethyl ester 77-78-1 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> N <sub>2</sub> 7-20 + 2.3 + 0.1 Dimethyl sulfide 3ee Methyl ubosphonic acid dimethyl ester 77-78-1 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S 7-23 -20 + 2.3 + 0.1 Dimethyl sulfide 3ee Methyl sulfide 57-14-7 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S 7-23 -20 + 2.3 + 0.1 Dimethyl sulfide 5ee Methyl sulfide 50MSO, Methyl sulfoxide 67-68-5 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> OS 1.4 + 9.10 ne Dioxolane, 1,3 - Ethylene glycol formal 646-06-0 C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>2</sub> 4.0 + 2.3 + 1.6 + 9.9 20 Dowtherm J see Therminol® * Des 108 Wipe Solvent Ethyl lactate/Isopar H/ 97-64-3 m.w. 118 3.3 + 1.6 + 0.7 + ne Propoxypropanol ~7.21 6474248-9 15 + 11.52 ne Ethane 74-84-0 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O 7-200 + 8.5 + 1.4 + 10.2 0.5 Ethyl actate/Isopar H/ 97-64-3 m.w. 118 3.3 + 1.6 + 0.7 + ne Propoxypropanol ~7.21 6474248-9 10 + 3.1 + 10.47 1000 Ethanol Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O 7-200 + 8.5 + 1.4 + 10.2 0.5 Ethylene 74-84-0 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> NR + 15 + 11.52 ne Ethane 74-84-0 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> NR + 15 + 11.52 ne Ethanol Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O 7-200 + 8.5 + 1.4 + 10.2 0.5 Ethylene 74-85-1 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 9 9 + 4.5 + 10.51 ne Ethylene 74-85-0 C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O 7-200 + 8.5 + 1.6 + 0.7 + 10.0 Ethylacetate 141-97-9 C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O 7-200 + 8.5 + 10.5 1 ne Ethylacetate 141-97-9 C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O 7-200 + 8.5 + 10.5 1 ne Ethylacetate 141-97-9 C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O 7-200 + 8	Diglyme	See Methoxyethyl ether	111-96-6	$C_6H_{14}O_3$								
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Diisobutyl ketone	DIBK, 2,2-dimethyl-4-heptanone	108-83-8	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>18</sub> O	0.71	+	0.61	+	0.35	+	9.04	25
Diketene Ketene dimer 6/4.82-8 C; $H_0Q_2$ 2.6 + 2.0 + 1.4 + 9.6 0.5 Dimethylacetamide, N,N- DMA 127.19-5 C; $H_8NO$ 0.87 + 0.8 + 0.8 + 0.8 + 0.81 10 Dimethylacetamide, N,N- DMS Carbonic acid dimethyl ester 616.38-6 C; $H_6Q_3$ NR + $-70$ + 1.7 + $-10.5$ ne Dimethyl disulfide DMDS 624-92-0 C; $_2H_8S_2$ 0.2 + 0.21 + 0.21 + 7.4 ne Dimethylethylamine DMEA 598-56-1 C; $_4H_{11N}$ 1.1 + 1.0 + 0.9 + 7.74 -3 Dimethylformamide, N,N- DMF 68-12-2 C; $H_1NO$ 0.7 + 0.7 + 0.8 + 9.13 10 Dimethylphosphoniae DMMF, methyl phosphonic acid 756-79-6 C; $_3H_0O_3P$ NR + 4.3 + 0.74 + 10.0 ne dimethyl ester 77-78-1 C; $_{2H_6O_4S}$ -23 -20 + 2.3 + 0.1 Dimethyl sulfide see Methyl sulfide Dimethyl sulfide see Methyl sulfide 52340-17-4 C; $_{14}H_0C_2$ 1.3 - 9.19 ne Dioxane, 1.4- 9.10 ne Dioxane, 1.4- 123-91-1 C; $_{4H_6O_2}$ 1.3 - 9.19 20 Dowtherm A see Therminol@ * Dowtherm A see Therminol@ * Dimethyl alcohol 64-17-5 C; $_{2H_6O}$ 7.6 + 1.6 + 0.7 + 10.2 0.5 Ethane Therminol@ * Dimethylene 74-85-1 C; $_{2H_6O}$ 7.7 + 1.4 + 10.2 0.5 Ethane Thylacetate Ethyl acetate 141-97-9 C; $_{2H_1NO}$ 5.6 + 1.6 + 3.5 + 11.52 ne Ethane Ethane The Thylacetate/Isopar H/ Ethanol Ethylacetate 141-97-9 C; $_{2H_1OO_3}$ 1.4 + 1.2 + 1.0 + 1.0 + 1.0 = 0.5 Ethylacetate 141-97-9 C; $_{2H_1OO_3}$ 1.4 + 1.2 + 1.0 + 1.0 + 1.0 = 0.5 Ethylacetate 141-97-9 C; $_{2H_1OO_3}$ 1.4 + 1.2 + 1.0 + 1.0 = 0.5 Ethylacetate 140-88-5 C; $_{2H_1OO_3}$ 1.4 + 1.2 + 1.0 + 1.0 = 0.5 Ethylacetate 140-88-5 C	Diisopropylamine		108-18-9	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N	0.84	+	0.74	+	0.5	+	7.73	5
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Diketene	Ketene dimer	674-82-8	$C_4H_4O_2$	2.6	+	2.0	+	1.4	+	9.6	0.5
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Dimethylacetamide, N,N-	DMA	127-19-5		0.87	+	0.8	+	0.8	+	0.01	10
$ \begin{array}{c} \text{Dimethyl disulfate} & \text{DMDS} & \text{Calculation of the thyl ester} & \text{O10-50-50} & \text{C}_{2}h_{6}O_{3} & \text{(N, 1 + 10^{-1} + 10^$	Dimethyl carbonate	Carbonic acid dimethyl ester	124-40-3		ND	+	1.5 ~70	+	17	+	0.∠3 ~10.5	C no
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dimethyl disulfide		624-92-0	$C_3 H_6 C_3$		+	0.20	+	0.21	+	7.4	ne
DimethylethylamineDMEA598-56-1 $C_4H_{11}N$ 1.1+1.0+0.9+7.74~3Dimethylformamide, N,N-DMF $68-12-2$ $C_3H_{PO}$ $0.7$ + $0.7$ + $0.8$ + $9.13$ 10Dimethylformamide, N,N-DMMPmethyl phosphonic acid $76-79-6$ $C_3H_{PO}_3P$ NR+ $4.3$ + $0.74$ + $10.0$ neDimethyl methylphosphonateDMMP, methyl phosphonic acid $76-79-6$ $C_3H_{PO}_3P$ NR+ $4.3$ + $0.74$ + $10.0$ neDimethyl sulfateDimethyl sulfate $77-78-1$ $C_2H_6O_4S$ $\sim 23$ $\sim 20$ + $2.3$ + $0.1$ Dimethyl sulfoxideDMSO, Methyl sulfoxide $67-68-5$ $C_2H_6O_4S$ $1.4$ + $9.19$ $20$ Dowthern J (97% Diethylbenzene)*Ethylene glycol formal $64-60-60$ $C_3H_6O_2$ $4.0$ + $2.3$ + $0.1$ Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene)*25340-17-4 $C_{10}H_{14}$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.7$ + $0.6$ DS-108F Wipe SolventEthyl lactate/lsopar H/ $97-64-3$ m.w. 118 $3.3$ + $1.6$ + $0.7$ + $0.5$ EpichlorohydrinECH Chloromethyloxirane, 1-chloro2,3-epoxypropane $106-89-8$ $C_2H_5ClO$ $\sim 200$ + $8.5$ + $1.4$ + $10.2$ $0.5$ EthaneT-chloro2,3-epoxypropane $74-84-5$ $C_2H_6O$ $10$ +	Dimethyl ether	see Methyl ether	024 02 0	0211602	0.2	•	0.20	•	0.21	•	1.4	ne
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dimethylethylamine	DMEA	598-56-1	C₄H₁₁N	1.1	+	1.0	+	0.9	+	7.74	~3
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dimethylformamide, N,N-	DMF	68-12-2	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> NO	0.7	+	0.7	+	0.8	+	9.13	10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dimethylhydrazine, 1,1-	UDMH	57-14-7	$C_2H_8N_2$			0.8	+	0.8	+	7.28	0.01
dimethyl esterDimethyl sulfate77-78-1 $C_2H_6O_4S$ ~23~20+2.3+0.1Dimethyl sulfideDMSO, Methyl sulfoxideDMSO, Methyl sulfoxide67-68-5 $C_2H_6OS$ 1.4+9.10neDioxane, 1,4-123-91-1 $C_4H_6O_2$ 1.39.1925Dioxolane, 1,3-Ethylene glycol formal646-06-0 $C_3H_6O_2$ 4.0+2.3+1.6+9.920Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *25340-17-4C10H140.50.50.7+neDostherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *25340-17-4C10H140.50.7+neDowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *25340-17-4C10H140.5Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *25340-17-4C10H140.5Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *26340-17-4C10H140.5Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *26340-17-4C10H140.5Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *26340-17-4C10H140.5Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *26340-17-4C10H140.5Disponsypropanol ~7:2:164742-48-9156-10-200+8.5+1.4+10.20.5Ethole Chloromethyloxirane, 1-chloro2,3-epoxypropane202020-20+8.5+1.4+10.41000EthaneEthyl alcohol64-14	Dimethyl methylphosphonate	DMMP, methyl phosphonic acid	756-79-6	$C_3H_9O_3P$	NR	+	4.3	+	0.74	+	10.0	ne
Dimetryl sulfate77-78-1 $C_2P_6O_4S$ $\sim 23$ $\sim 20$ $+$ $2.3$ $+$ $0.1$ Dimetryl sulfateDMSO, Metryl sulfoxideDMSO, Metryl sulfoxide $67-68-5$ $C_2H_6OS$ $1.4$ $+$ $9.10$ neDioxane, 1,4-123-91-1 $C_4H_8O_2$ $1.3$ $9.19$ $25$ Dowtherm A see Therminol® *646-06-0 $C_3H_6O_2$ $4.0$ $+$ $2.3$ $+$ $1.6$ $+$ $9.9$ $20$ Dowtherm A see Therminol® *Dowtherm A see Therminol® *25340-17-4 $C_{10}H_{14}$ $0.5$ $   -$ <td></td> <td>dimethyl ester</td> <td>77 70 4</td> <td></td> <td>00</td> <td></td> <td>00</td> <td></td> <td>• •</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.4</td>		dimethyl ester	77 70 4		00		00		• •			0.4
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dimethyl sulfate	and Mathul gulfida	//-/8-1	$C_2H_6O_4S$	~23		~20	+	2.3	+		0.1
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dimethyl sulfoxide	DMSO Methyl sulfoxide	67 68 5	C.H.OS			1 /	+			0 10	no
Dioxolane, 1,3- Dowtherm A see Therminol® *Ethylene glycol formal $125  311 + 10  3460  2$ $1.6 + 2.3 + 1.6 + 9.9  20$ Dowtherm A see Therminol® * Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) * $25340-17-4 - C_{10}H_{14}$ $0.5 - 0.5 - 0.5 - 0.5 - 0.5$ DS-108F Wipe SolventEthyl lactate/Isopar H/ Propoxypropanol ~7:2:1 $97-64-3 - 0.5 - 0.$	Dioxane 14-	Divise, metry suitoxide	123-91-1				1.4				9.10	25
Conternation of the colspan="6">Conternation of the colspan="6">C	Dioxolane, 1,3-	Ethylene glycol formal	646-06-0	$C_3H_6O_2$	4.0	+	2.3	+	1.6	+	9.9	20
Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *25340-17-4 $C_{10}H_{14}$ 0.5DS-108F Wipe SolventEthyl lactate/Isopar H/ Propoxypropanol ~7:2:197-64-3 64742-48-9 1569-01-3m.w. 118 $3.3 + 1.6 + 0.7 + 0.7 + 0.5 + 0.7 + 0.7 + 0.5 + 0.7 + 0.7 + 0.5 + 0.7$	Dowtherm A see Therminol®	*		-0.00-2								
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenz	ene) *	25340-17-4	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>14</sub>			0.5					
EpichlorohydrinECH Chloromethyloxirane, 1-chloro2,3-epoxypropane $106-89-8$ $C_2H_5CIO$ $\sim 200$ $+$ $8.5$ $+$ $1.4$ $+$ $10.2$ $0.5$ Ethane $1-chloro2,3-epoxypropane$ $74-84-0$ $C_2H_6$ $NR$ $+$ $15$ $+$ $11.52$ $ne$ EthanolEthyl alcohol $64-17-5$ $C_2H_6O$ $10$ $+$ $3.1$ $+$ $10.47$ $1000$ Ethanolamine *MEA, Monoethanolamine $141-43-5$ $C_2H_7NO$ $5.6$ $+$ $1.6$ $+$ $8.96$ $3$ EtheneEthyl ene $74-85-1$ $C_2H_4$ $9$ $+$ $4.5$ $+$ $10.51$ $ne$ Ethoxyethanol, 2-Ethyl cellosolve $110-80-5$ $C_4H_{10}O_2$ $1.3$ $9.6$ $5$ Ethyl acetate $141-78-6$ $C_4H_8O_2$ $1.4$ $+$ $1.2$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10$ Ethyl acetate $140-88-5$ $C_5H_8O_2$ $2.4$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10$ $ne$ Ethyl acrylate $140-88-5$ $C_5H_8O_2$ $2.4$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10.3$ $5$ Ethylamine $75-04-7$ $C_2H_7N$ $0.8$ $8.86$ $5$	DS-108F Wipe Solvent	Ethyl lactate/Isopar H/ Propoxypropanol ~7:2:1	97-64-3 64742-48-9 1569-01-3	m.w. 118	3.3	+	1.6	+	0.7	+		ne
Ethane74-84-0 $C_2H_6$ NR+15+11.52neEthanolEthyl alcohol64-17-5 $C_2H_6O$ 10+3.1+10.471000Ethanolamine *MEA, Monoethanolamine141-43-5 $C_2H_7NO$ 5.6+1.6+8.963EtheneEthylene74-85-1 $C_2H_4$ 9+4.5+10.51neEthoxyethanol, 2-Ethyl cellosolve110-80-5 $C_4H_{10}O_2$ 1.39.65Ethyl acetate141-78-6 $C_4H_8O_2$ 4.6+3.510.01400Ethyl acetate141-78-6 $C_5H_8O_2$ 2.4+1.0+<10	Epichlorohydrin	ECH Chloromethyloxirane,	106-89-8	$C_2H_5CIO$	~200	+	8.5	+	1.4	+	10.2	0.5
EthanolEthyl alcohol $64-17-5$ $C_2H_6O$ $10$ $4.1$ $10.47$ $1000$ Ethanolamine *MEA, Monoethanolamine $141-43-5$ $C_2H_7NO$ $5.6$ $1.6$ $+$ $8.96$ $3$ EtheneEthylene $74-85-1$ $C_2H_4$ $9$ $+$ $4.5$ $+$ $10.51$ $ne$ Ethoxyethanol, 2-Ethyl cellosolve $110-80-5$ $C_4H_{10}O_2$ $1.3$ $9.6$ $5$ Ethyl acetate $141-78-6$ $C_4H_8O_2$ $4.6$ $+$ $3.5$ $10.01$ $400$ Ethyl acetate $141-78-6$ $C_4H_8O_2$ $1.4$ $+$ $1.2$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10$ Ethyl acetate $141-78-6$ $C_4H_8O_2$ $2.4$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10$ $ne$ Ethyl acetate $141-78-6$ $C_5H_8O_2$ $2.4$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10$ $ne$ Ethyl acetate $140-88-5$ $C_5H_8O_2$ $2.4$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10.3$ $5$ Ethylamine $75-04-7$ $C_2H_7N$ $0.8$ $8.86$ $5$	Ethane		74-84-0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub>			NR	+	15	+	11.52	ne
Ethanolamine * Ethene Ethoxyethanol, 2-MEA, Monoethanolamine Ethylene Ethyl cellosolve141-43-5 74-85-1 110-80-5 $C_2H_7NO$ $C_2H_4$ 5.6+1.6+8.9639+4.5+10.51ne9+4.5+10.51ne110-80-5 $C_4H_{10}O_2$ 1.39.65Ethyl acetate Ethyl acetoacetate141-78-6 $C_4H_8O_2$ 141-97-94.6+3.510.01400Ethyl acetoacetate Ethyl acrylate140-88-5 $C_5H_8O_2$ 1.4+1.2+1.0+<10	Ethanol	Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	$C_2H_6O$			10	+	3.1	+	10.47	1000
Ethene Ethoxyethanol, 2-Ethylene Ethyl cellosolve74-85-1 110-80-5 $C_2H_4$ $C_4H_{10}O_2$ 9 1.3 $4.5$ 9.6 $10.51$ 9.6ne 9.6Ethyl acetate Ethyl acetoacetate141-78-6 141-97-9 $C_4H_8O_2$ $C_6H_{10}O_3$ $4.6$ 1.4 $4.5$ 1.2 $10.01$ 400Ethyl acetoacetate Ethyl acrylate141-78-6 141-97-9 $C_6H_{10}O_3$ $C_5H_8O_2$ $4.6$ 2.4 $+$ 1.0 $+$ $<10$ $400$ neEthyl acrylate Ethylamine140-88-5 $75-04-7$ $C_5H_8O_2$ $C_2H_7N2.40.8+1.0+<10.358.86$	Ethanolamine *	MEA, Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>7</sub> NO	5.6	+	1.6	+			8.96	3
Ethoxyethanol, 2-Ethyl cellosolve $110-80-5$ $C_4H_{10}O_2$ $1.3$ $9.6$ $5$ Ethyl acetate $141-78-6$ $C_4H_8O_2$ $4.6$ $+$ $3.5$ $10.01$ $400$ Ethyl acetoacetate $141-97-9$ $C_6H_{10}O_3$ $1.4$ $+$ $1.2$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10$ Ethyl acrylate $140-88-5$ $C_5H_8O_2$ $2.4$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10.3$ $5$ Ethylamine $75-04-7$ $C_2H_7N$ $0.8$ $8.86$ $5$	Ethene	Ethylene	74-85-1	$C_2H_4$			9	+	4.5	+	10.51	ne
Ethyl acetate $141-78-6$ $C_4H_8O_2$ $4.6$ $+$ $3.5$ $10.01$ $400$ Ethyl acetoacetate $141-97-9$ $C_6H_{10}O_3$ $1.4$ $+$ $1.2$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10$ neEthyl acrylate $140-88-5$ $C_5H_8O_2$ $2.4$ $+$ $1.0$ $+$ $<10.3$ $5$ Ethylamine $75-04-7$ $C_2H_7N$ $0.8$ $8.86$ $5$	Ethoxyethanol, 2-	Ethyl cellosolve	110-80-5	$C_4H_{10}O_2$			1.3				9.6	5
LinkL	Ethyl acetate		141-78-6	$C_4H_8O_2$			46	+	35		10 01	400
Ethyl acrylate $140-88-5$ $C_5H_8O_2$ $2.4$ $1.0$ $40-80-5$ Ethylamine $75-04-7$ $C_2H_7N$ $0.8$ $8.86$ $5$	Ethyl acetoacetate		141-97-9	$C_6H_{10}O_3$	1.4	+	1.2	+	1.0	+	<10	ne
Ethylamine 75-04-7 C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N 0.8 8.86 5	Ethyl acrylate		140-88-5				2.4	+	1.0	+	<10.3	5
	Ethylamine		75-04-7	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N			0.8				8.86	5





Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	С	10.6	С	11.7	С	E (Ev)	TWA
Ethylbenzene		100-41-4	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	0.52	+	0.52	+	0.51	+	8.77	100
Ethyl caprylate	Ethyl octanoate	106-32-1	$C_{10}H_{20}O_2$		+	0.52	+	0.51	+		
Ethylenediamine	1,2-Ethanediamine;	107-15-3	$C_2H_8N_2$	0.9	+	0.8	+	1.0	+	8.6	10
2	1,2-Diaminoethane										
Ethylene glycol *	1,2-Ethanediol	107-21-1	$C_2H_6O_2$			16	+	6	+	10.16	C100
Ethylene glycol, Acrylate	2-hydroxyethyl Acrylate	818-61-1	$C_5H_8O_3$			8.2				≤10.6	
Ethylene glycol dimethyl	1,2-Dimethoxyethane,	110-71-4	$C_4H_{10}O_2$	1.1		0.86		0.7		9.2	ne
ether	Monoglyme										
Ethylene glycol monobutyl	2-Butoxyethyl acetate	112-07-2	$C_8H_{16}O_3$			1.3				≤10.6	
ether acetate											
Ethylene glycol, monothio	mercapto-2-ethanol	60-24-2	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> OS			1.5				9.65	
Ethylene oxide	Oxirane, Epoxyethane	75-21-8	$C_2H_4O$			13	+	3.5	+	10.57	1
Ethyl ether	Diethyl ether	60-29-7	C₄H10O			1.1	+	1.7		9.51	400
Ethyl 3-ethoxypropionate	EEP	763-69-9	$C_7H_{14}O_3$	1.2	+	0.75	+				ne
Ethyl formate		109-94-4	$C_3H_6O_2$					1.9		10.61	100
Ethylhexyl acrylate, 2-	Acrylic acid 2-ethylhexyl ester	103-11-7	$C_{11}H_{20}O_2$			1.1	+	0.5	+		ne
Ethylhexanol	2-Ethyl-1-hexanol	104-76-7	C8H <sub>18</sub> O			1.9				≤10.6	
Ethylidenenorbornene	5-Ethylidene bicyclo(2,2,1)hept-2	-16219-75-3	$C_9H_{12}$	0.4	+	0.39	+	0.34	+	≤8.8	ne
	ene										
Ethyl (S)-(-)-lactate	Ethyl lactate, Ethyl (S)-(-)-	687-47-8	$C_5H_{10}O_3$	13	+	3.2	+	1.6	+	~10	ne
see also DS-108F	hydroxypropionate	97-64-3									
Ethyl mercaptan	Ethanethiol	75-08-1	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> S	0.60	+	0.56	+			9.29	0.5
Ethyl sulfide	Diethyl sulfide	352-93-2	$C_4H_{10}S$			0.5	+			8.43	ne
Formaldehyde	Formalin	50-00-0	CH <sub>2</sub> O	NR	+	NR	+	1.6	+	10.87	C0.3
Formamide		75-12-7	CH <sub>3</sub> NO			6.9	+	4		10.16	10
Formic acid		64-18-6		NR	+	NR	+	9	+	11.33	5
	2-Furaldenyde	98-01-1	$C_5H_4O_2$			0.92	+	0.8	+	9.21	2
		98-00-0	$C_5H_6O_2$			0.80	+			<9.5	10
Gasoline #1		8006-61-9	m.w. 72	4.0		0.9	+	0 5			300
Gasoline #2, 92 octane	1.5 Dentenedial. Olistaria dialdahuda	8006-61-9	m.w. 93	1.3	+	1.0	+	0.5	+		300
Giularaidenyde	1,5-Pentaneulai, Giulanic ulaiden yde	111-30-0	$C_5\Pi_8O_2$	1.1	+	0.0	+	0.6	+		C0.05
Glycidyl methacrylate	2,3-Epoxypropyl methacrylate	106-91-2	$C_7H_{10}O_3$	2.6	+	1.2	+	0.9	+		0.5
Halothane	2-Bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-	151-67-7	C <sub>2</sub> HBrClF <sub>3</sub>					0.6		11.0	50
	trifluoroethane										
HCFC-22 see Chlorodifluorom	ethane										
HCFC-123 see 2,2-Dichloro-1	,1,1-trifluoroethane										
HCFC-141B see 1,1-Dichloro-											
HCFC-142B see 1-Chloro-1,1	-difiuoroetnane										
HCFC-134A see 1, 1, 1, 2-Tella											
Hortono n	uoroproparie	140 00 5	<u>с ц</u>	45	+	20	Т	0.60	+	0.02	400
Hontanol 4	Dipropylearbinol	142-02-0 580 55 0		40 1 Q	т _	2.0	т -	0.00	т _	9.92	400
Heyamethyldisilazane		000-07-3		1.0	т	0.2	- -	0.5	+ +	~8.6	ne
	TIMDS	999-91-0	061 1191 012			0.2	1	0.2	1	0.0	ne
Hexamethyldisiloxane	HMDSx	107-46-0	CallanOSia	0 33	+	0 27	+	0 25	+	9 64	ne
		107 40 0	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>18</sub> OOI2	350	+	43	+	0.20	+	10 13	50
Hexanol 1-	Hexyl alcohol	111-27-3		9 9	+	2.5	+	0.55	+	9.89	ne
Hexene 1-		592-41-6	CeH42	0	•	0.8	•	0.00	•	9 44	30
HEE-7100 see Methyl nonaflu	orobutyl ether	002 11 0	00112			0.0				0.11	00
Histoclear (Histo-Clear)	Limonene/corn oil reagent		mw~136	05	+	04	+	03	+		ne
Hydrazine *		302-01-2	H <sub>4</sub> N <sub>2</sub>	>8	+	2.6	+	2.1	+	8.1	0.01
Hydrazoic acid	Hydrogen azide	002 0 . 2	HN <sub>3</sub>	Ŭ						10.7	0.0.
Hydrogen	Synthesis gas	1333-74-0	H <sub>2</sub>	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	15.43	ne
Hydrogen cyanide	Hydrocvanic acid	74-90-8	HCN	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	13.6	C4.7
Hydrogen iodide *	Hydriodic acid	10034-85-2	HI	-		~0.6*		-		10.39	
Hydrogen peroxide		7722-84-1	$H_2O_2$	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	10.54	1
Hydrogen sulfide		7783-06-4	H₂S	NR	+	3.3	+	1.5	+	10.45	10
Hydroxypropyl methacrylate		27813-02-1	$C_7H_{12}O_3$	9.9	+	2.3	+	1.1	+		ne
· · · · ·		923-26-2	-								
lodine *		7553-56-2	l <sub>2</sub>	0.1	+	0.1	+	0.1	+	9.40	C0.1





Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	С	10.6	С	11.7	С	IE (eV)	TWA
lodomethane	Methyl iodide	74-88-4	CH₃I	0.21	+	0.22	+	0.26	+	9.54	2
Isoamyl acetate	Isopentyl acetate	123-92-2	$C_7H_{14}O_2$	10.1		2.1		1.0		<10	100
Isobutane	2-Methylpropane	75-28-5	$C_4H_{10}$			100	+	1.2	+	10.57	ne
Isobutanol	2-Methyl-1-propanol	78-83-1	$C_4H_{10}O$	19	+	3.8	+	1.5		10.02	50
Isobutene	Isobutylene, Methyl butene	115-11-7	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	1.00	+	1.00	+	1.00	+	9.24	Ne
Isobutyl acrylate	Isobutyl 2-propenoate	106-63-8	$C_7H_{12}O_2$			1.5	+	0.60	+		Ne
Isoflurane	1-Chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl	26675-46-7	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> CIF <sub>5</sub> O	NR	+	NR	+	48	+	~11.7	Ne
	difluoromethyl ether, forane		0 2 0								
Isooctane	2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	C8H18			1.2				9.86	ne
Isopar E Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64741-66-8	m.w. 121	1.7	+	0.8	+				Ne
Isopar & Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	04742-40-9 64742-48-0	mw 156	ΛQ	+	0.0	+	0 27	+		Ne
Isopar L Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-48-9	m.w. 163	0.9	+	0.5	+	0.28	+		Ne
Isopar M Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-47-8	m.w. 191			0.7	+	0.4	+		Ne
Isopentane	2-Methylbutane	78-78-4	$C_5H_{12}$			8.2					Ne
Isophorone		78-59-1	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>14</sub> O	0.00		0.00		3		9.07	C5
Isoprene	2-Methyl-1,3-butadiene	78-79-5 67.63.0		0.69	+	0.63	+	0.60	+	8.85	Ne 200
Isopropyl acetate		108-21-4	$C_3 H_{10} O_2$	500	т	2.6	т	2.1		9.99	100
Isopropyl ether	Diisopropyl ether	108-20-3	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub> O			0.8				9.20	250
Jet fuel JP-4	Jet B, Turbo B, F-40	8008-20-6 +	m.w. 115			1.0	+	0.4	+		Ne
	Wide cut type aviation fuel	64741-42-0									
Jet fuel JP-5	Jet 5, F-44, Kerosene type	8008-20-6 +	m.w. 167			0.6	+	0.5	+		29
lat fuel ID 9	aviation fuel	64747-77-1	m. 165			0.6		0.2			20
Jet luei JP-o	aviation fuel	64741_77_1	III.W. 100			0.0	+	0.5	+		30
Jet fuel A-1 (JP-8)	F-34. Kerosene type aviation	8008-20-6 +	m.w. 145			0.67					34
	fuel	64741-77-1									
Jet Fuel TS	Thermally Stable Jet Fuel,	8008-20-6 +	m.w. 165	0.9	+	0.6	+	0.3	+		30
	Hydrotreated kerosene fuel	64742-47-8	0.11			0.00					
Limonene, D- Korosono, C10, C16 potro distil	(R)-(+)-LIMONENE	5989-27-5	$C_{10}H_{16}$			0.33	+			~8.2	Ne
MDI – see 4.4'-Methylenebis(	ohenvlisocvanate)	0000-20-0									
Maleic anhydride	2,5-Furandione	108-31-6	$C_4H_2O_3$							~10.8	0.1
Mesitylene	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	0.36	+	0.35	+	0.3	+	8.41	25
Methallyl chloride – see 3-Chl	loro-2-methylpropene										
Methane	Natural gas	74-82-8			+		+	NR	+	12.61	Ne
Methoxyethanol 2-	Methyl cellosolve Ethylene	109-86-4	Cn4O CoHoOo	48	+	1NFK 24	+	2.0 1.4	+	10.65	200
Methoxyethenol, 2	glycol monomethyl ether	100 00 1	0311802	1.0		2.1				10.1	Ũ
Methoxyethoxyethanol, 2-	2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol	111-77-3	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub> O	2.3	+	1.2	+	0.9	+	<10	Ne
	Diethylene glycol monomethyl										
Mathewathyd athar 2	ether	111 06 6		0.64		0 5 4		0.44		~0.0	No
Methoxyethyl ether, 2-	Dis(2-Ivietnoxyetnyi) etner, Diethylene glycol dimethyl ether	111-90-0	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.64	+	0.54	+	0.44	+	<9.8	ne
	Dialvme										
Methyl acetate	3.5	79-20-9	$C_3H_6O_2$	NR	+	6.6	+	1.4	+	10.27	200
Methyl acrylate	Methyl 2-propenoate, Acrylic	96-33-3	$C_4H_6O_2$			3.7	+	1.2	+	(9.9)	2
NA - U - La sala s	acid methyl ester	74.00 5				4.0				0.07	_
Methylamine	Aminomethane	74-89-5		0.0	+	1.2	+	05	-	8.97	5
	pentyl ketone	110-43-0	C7I 140	0.9	т	0.05	т	0.5	т	9.50	50
Methyl bromide	Bromomethane	74-83-9	CH <sub>3</sub> Br	110	+	1.7	+	1.3	+	10.54	1
Methyl t-butyl ether	MTBE, tert-Butyl methyl ether	1634-04-4	C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub> O			0.9	+			9.24	40
Methyl cellosolve	see 2-Methoxyethanol			•							
Methyl chloride	Chloromethane	74-87-3	CH₃CI	NR	+	NR	+	0.74	+	11.22	50
Nethylene bis(phenyl-	MDI Mondur M	107-87-2	G7H14	1.6	+ rv e	0.97	+ h le	U.53	+ nor	9.64	400
isocyanate), 4,4'- *			U151 1101 12U2	ve	1 y 3	ow pp	010	103	pur		0.000





Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	С	10.6	С	11.7	С	IE (eV)	TWA
Methylene chloride	Dichloromethane	75-09-2	$CH_2CI_2$	NR	+	NR	+	0.89	+	11.32	25
Methyl ether	Dimethyl ether	115-10-6	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O	4.8	+	3.1	+	2.5	+	10.03	Ne
Methyl ethyl ketone	MEK, 2-Butanone	78-93-3	C₄H <sub>8</sub> O	0.86	+	0.9	+	1.1	+	9.51	200
Methylhydrazine	Monomethylhydrazine, Hydrazomethane	60-34-4	$C_2H_6N_2$	1.4	+	1.2	+	1.3	+	7.7	0.01
Methyl isoamyl ketone	MIAK, 5-Methyl-2-hexanone	110-12-3	C7H14O	0.8	+	0.76	+	0.5	+	9.28	50
Methyl isobutyl ketone	MIBK, 4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	$C_6H_{12}O$	0.9	+	0.8	+	0.6	+	9.30	50
Methyl isocyanate	CH3NCO	624-83-9	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> NO	NR	+	4.6	+	1.5		10.67	0.02
Methyl isothiocyanate	CH3NCS	551-61-6	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> NS	0.5	+	0.45	+	0.4	+	9.25	ne
Methyl mercaptan	Methanethiol	74-93-1		0.65	-	0.54	+	0.00	Т	9.44	100
Methyl pepefluerobutyl ether		162702.09.7		2.1	т		т 	1.2	т 	9.7	100
Methy nonandorobuty ether		163702-08-7, 163702-07-6	C5H3F9O			INIT	т	~35	т		ne
Methyl-1,5-pentanediamine, 2- (coats lamp) *	Dytek-A amine, 2-Methyl pentamethylenediamine	15520-10-2	C6H16N2			~0.6	+			<9.0	ne
Methyl propyl ketone	MPK, 2-Pentanone	107-87-9	$C_5H_{12}O$			0.93	+	0.79	+	9.38	200
Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N-	NMP, N-Methylpyrrolidone, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone,	872-50-4	C₅H <sub>9</sub> NO	1.0	+	0.8	+	0.9	+	9.17	ne
Methyl salicylate	I-Methyl 2-bydroxybenzoate	110_36_8	C-H-O3	13	+	0 0	+	0.0	+	~0	no
Methylstyrene a-	2-Propenylbenzene	98-83-9	CoHao	1.5	1	0.5	1	0.9	1	8 18	50
Methyl sulfide	DMS_Dimethyl sulfide	75-18-3	CoHeS	0 4 9	+	0.0	+	0 46	+	8 69	ne
Mineral spirits	Stoddard Solvent, Varsol 1.	8020-83-5	m.w. 144	1.0		0.69	+	0.38	+	0.00	100
	White Spirits	8052-41-3				0.00		0.00			
		68551-17-7									
Mineral Spirits - Viscor 120B C	alibration Fluid, b.p. 156-207°C	8052-41-3	m.w. 142	1.0	+	0.7	+	0.3	+		100
Monoethanolamine - see Etha	nolamine										
Mustard *	HD, Bis(2-chloroethyl) sulfide	505-60-2 39472-40-7 68157-62-0	$C_4H_8Cl_2S$			0.6					0.0005
Naphtha - see VM & P Naptha											
Naphthalene	Mothballs	91-20-3	$C_{10}H_8$	0.45	+	0.42	+	0.40	+	8.13	10
Nickel carbonyl (in CO)	Nickel tetracarbonyl	13463-39-3	C <sub>4</sub> NiO <sub>4</sub>			0.18				<8.8	0.001
Nicotine		54-11-5	$C_{10}H_{14}N_2$			2.0				≤10.6	
Nitric oxide		10102-43-9	NO	~6		5.2	+	2.8	+	9.26	25
Nitrobenzene		98-95-3	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> NO <sub>2</sub>	2.6	+	1.9	+	1.6	+	9.81	1
Nitroetnane		19-24-3	$C_2H_5NO_2$	22		16		3		10.88	100
Nitrogen trifluoride		10102-44-0		Z3 ND	+		+		+	9.75	3 10
Nitromethane		75-52-5		INIX		INIT		4		11 02	20
Nitropropane, 2-		79-46-9	$C_3H_7NO_2$					2.6		10.71	10
Nonane		111-84-2	$C_9H_{20}$			1.4				9.72	200
Norpar 12	n-Paraffins, mostly C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>13</sub>	64771-72-8	m.w. 161	3.2	+	1.1	+	0.28	+		ne
Norpar 13	n-Paraffins, mostly C <sub>13</sub> -C <sub>14</sub>	64771-72-8	m.w. 189	2.7	+	1.0	+	0.3	+		ne
Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane		556-67-2	$C_8H_{24}O_4Si_4$	0.21	+	0.17	+	0.14	+		ne
Octamethyltrisiloxane		107-51-7	$C_8H_{24}O_2Si_3$	0.23	+	0.18	+	0.17	+	<10.0	ne
Octane, n-		111-65-9	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub>	13	+	1.8	+			9.82	300
Octene, 1-		111-66-0	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>16</sub>	0.9	+	0.75	+	0.4	+	9.43	75
Pentane	Porovy/agotic agid Agoty/	109-00-0		80 ND	+	8.4	+	0.7	+	10.35	600
	hydroperoxide	79-21-0	C2H4O3	INFX	Ŧ	INIX	Ť	2.3	Ť		ne
Peracetic/Acetic acid mix *	Peroxyacetic acid, Acetyl hydroperoxide	79-21-0	$C_2H_4O_3$			50	+	2.5	+		ne
Perchloroethene	PCE, Perchloroethylene, Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	$C_2CI_4$	0.69	+	0.57	+	0.31	+	9.32	25
PGME	Propylene glycol methyl ether, 1- Methoxy-2-propanol	107-98-2	$C_6H_{12}O_3$	2.4	+	1.5	+	1.1	+		100



Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	С	10.6	С	11.7	С	IE (eV)	TWA
PGMEA	Propylene glycol methyl ether acetate, 1-Methoxy-2- acetoxypropane, 1-Methoxy-2- propanol acetate	108-65-6	$C_6H_{12}O_3$	1.65	+	1.0	+	0.8	+		ne
Phenol	Hydroxybenzene	108-95-2	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O	1.0	+	1.0	+	0.9	+	8.51	5
Phosgene	Dichlorocarbonyl	75-44-5	CCl <sub>2</sub> O	NR	+	NR	+	8.5	+	11.2	0.1
Phosgene in Nitrogen	Dichlorocarbonyl	75-44-5	CCI <sub>2</sub> O	NR	+	NR	+	6.8	+	11.2	0.1
Phosphine (coats lamp)	looporoffin miv	7803-51-2	$PH_3$	28		3.9	+	1.1	+	9.87	0.3
Photocopier Toner	Soparanin mix	109 00 6				0.5	+	0.3	+	0.04	ne
Picoline, 3-	3-methylpyndine	2/37-05-8				0.9	+	0 47		9.04	ne
Pinene, a-		2437-95-0		0.38	т	0.31	т -	0.47	т	0.07	100
Pinene, p-	1.2 Dontadiana	TOT/2-07-3		0.30	т _	0.37	т _	0.37	т _	~0 0 ~	100
Propano	1,3-Fentadiene	504-00-9 74 08 6		0.70	т	0.09 ND	- -	1.04	- -	0.0	2500
Propanel n	Pronyl alcohol	74-90-0				5	т	1.0	т	10.90	2000
Propene	Pronylene	115_07_1		15	+	14	+	1.7	+	0.22	200 ne
Propionaldehyde	Propanal	123-38-6		1.5		1.4		1.0	•	9.75	ne
Propyl acetate n-	Topanai	109-60-4	C₅H₄₀O₀			3.5		23		10.04	200
Propylamine n-	1-Propylamine	107-10-8	$C_{2}H_{0}N$	11	+	11	+	0.9	+	8 78	ne
r ropylaninio, n	1-Aminopropane		O 31 Igit					0.0	•	0.70	no
Propylene carbonate *	, anniepropario	108-32-7				62	+	1	+	10.5	ne
Propylene glycol	1.2-Propanediol	57-55-6	$C_3H_8O_2$	18		5.5	+	1.6	+	<10.2	ne
Propylene glycol propyl ether	1-Propoxy-2-propanol	1569-01-3	$C_6H_{14}O_2$	1.3	+	1.0	+	1.6	+		ne
Propylene oxide	Methyloxirane	75-56-9 16088-62-3 15448-47-2	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O	~240		6.6	+	2.9	+	10.22	20
Propyleneimine	2-Methylaziridine	75-55-8	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N	1.5	+	1.3	+	1.0	+	9.0	2
Propyl mercaptan, 2-	2-Propanethiol, Isopropyl mercaptan	75-33-2	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> S	0.64	+	0.66	+			9.15	ne
Pyridine		110-86-1	C₅H₅N	0.78	+	0.7	+	0.7	+	9.25	5
Pyrrolidine (coats lamp)	Azacyclohexane	123-75-1	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub> N	2.1	+	1.3	+	1.6	+	~8.0	ne
RR7300 (PGME/PGMEA)	70:30 PGME:PGMEA (1- Methoxy-2-propanol:1-Methoxy- 2-acetoxyoropane)	107-98-2	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O <sub>2</sub> / C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>12</sub> O <sub>3</sub>			1.4	+	1.0	+		ne
Sarin	GB, Isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate	107-44-8 50642-23-4	$C_4H_{10}FO_2P$			~3					
Stoddard Solvent - see Mineral	I Spirits	8020-83-5	<b>.</b>	- ·-							
Styrene		100-42-5	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	0.45	+	0.40	+	0.4	+	8.43	20
Sulfur dioxide		7446-09-5	$SO_2$				+		+	12.32	2
Sulfury fluorido	Vikana	2001-02-4								10.0	1000
Tabup *		2099-79-0		INIT				INK		13.0	15ppt
Tabuli	dimethylphosphoramidocyanidat		C5111111202F			0.0					Toppt
Tetrachloroethane 1112-	amethyphosphoramdocyanidat	630-20-6	CoHoCL					13		~11 1	ne
Tetrachloroethane 1122-		79-34-5		NR	+	NR	+	0.60	+	~11.1	1
Tetrachlorosilane		10023-04-7	SiCl	NR		NR		15	+	11.79	ne
Tetraethyl lead	TEL	78-00-2		0.4		0.3		0.2		~11.1	0.008
Tetraethyl orthosilicate	Ethyl silicate. TEOS	78-10-4	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>20</sub> O₄Si	••••		0.7	+	0.2	+	~9.8	10
Tetrafluoroethane, 1,1,1,2-	HFC-134A	811-97-2	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> F₄			NR		NR			ne
Tetrafluoroethene	TFE, Tetrafluoroethylene, Perfluoroethylene	116-14-3	$C_2F_4$			~15				10.12	ne
Tetrafluoromethane	CFC-14, Carbon tetrafluoride	75-73-0	CF <sub>4</sub>			NR	+	NR	+	>15.3	ne
Tetrahydrofuran	THF	109-99-9	C₄H <sub>8</sub> O	1.9	+	1.7	+	1.0	+	9.41	200
Tetramethyl orthosilicate	Methyl silicate, TMOS	681-84-5	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>12</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Si	10	+	1.9	+			~10	1
Therminol® D-12 *	Hydrotreated heavy naphtha	64742-48-9	m.w. 160	0.8	+	0.51	+	0.33	+		ne
Therminol® VP-1 *	Dowtherm A, 3:1 Diphenyl oxide:	101-84-8	$C_{12}H_{10}O$			0.4	+				1
	Biphenyl	92-52-4	$C_{12}H_{10}$								
Toluene	Methylbenzene	108-88-3	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	0.54	+	0.50	+	0.51	+	8.82	50





Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	С	10.6	С	11.7	С	IE (eV)	TWA
Tolylene-2,4-diisocyanate	TDI, 4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene-2,4- diisocyanate	584-84-9	$C_9H_6N_2O_2$	1.4	+	1.4	+	2.0	+		0.002
Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,4-	1,2,4-TCB	120-82-1	$C_6H_3CI_3$	0.7	+	0.46	+			9.04	C5
Trichloroethane, 1,1,1-	1,1,1-TCA, Methyl chloroform	71-55-6	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>			NR	+	1	+	11	350
Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-	1,1,2-TCA	79-00-5	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	NR	+	NR	+	0.9	+	11.0	10
Trichloroethene	TCE, Trichoroethylene	79-01-6	C <sub>2</sub> HCl <sub>3</sub>	0.62	+	0.54	+	0.43	+	9.47	50
Trichloromethylsilane	Methyltrichlorosilane	75-79-6	CH <sub>3</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> Si	NR		NR		1.8	+	11.36	ne
Trichlorotrifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	CFC-113	76-13-1	$C_2CI_3F_3$			NR		NR		11.99	1000
Triethylamine	TEA	121-44-8	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N	0.95	+	0.9	+	0.65	+	7.3	1
Triethyl borate	TEB; Boric acid triethyl ester	150-46-9	$C_6H_{15}O_3B$			2.2	+	1.1	+	~10	ne
Triethyl phosphate	Ethyl phosphate	78-40-0	$C_6H_{15}O_4P$	~50	+	3.1	+	0.60	+	9.79	ne
Trifluoroethane, 1.1.2-	511	430-66-0	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> F <sub>3</sub>					34		12.9	ne
Trimethylamine		75-50-3				0.9				7.82	5
Trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5 see	e Mesitylene	108-67-8	-00								25
Trimethyl borate	TMB; Boric acid trimethyl ester, Boron methoxide	121-43-7	$C_3H_9O_3B$			5.1	+	1.2	2 +	10.1	ne
Trimethyl phosphate	Methyl phosphate	512-56-1	C₃H₀O₄P			8.0	+	1.3	; +	9.99	ne
Trimethyl phosphite	Methyl phosphite	121-45-9	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>9</sub> O <sub>3</sub> P			1.1	+		+	8.5	2
Turpentine	Pinenes (85%) + other	8006-64-2	C10H16	0.37	+	0.30	+	0.29	+	~8	20
	diisoprenes									-	
Undecane		1120-21-4	$C_{11}H_{24}$			2				9.56	ne
Varsol – see Mineral Spirits											
Vinyl actetate		108-05-4	$C_4H_6O_2$	1.5	+	1.2	+	1.0	+	9.19	10
Vinyl bromide	Bromoethylene	593-60-2	C₂H₃Br			0.4				9.80	5
Vinyl chloride	Chloroethylene, VCM	75-01-4	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> Cl			2.0	+	0.6	+	9.99	5
Vinyl-1-cyclohexene, 4-	Butadiene dimer,	100-40-3	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	0.6	+	0.56	+			9.83	0.1
	4-Ethenylcyclohexene										
Vinylidene chloride - see 1,1-D	ichloroethene										
Vinyl-2-pyrrolidinone, 1-	NVP, N-vinylpyrrolidone, 1-	88-12-0	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>9</sub> NO	1.0	+	0.8	+	0.9	+		ne
	ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone										
Viscor 120B - see Mineral Spir	its - Viscor 120B Calibration Fluid										
V. M. & P. Naphtha	Ligroin; Solvent naphtha; Varnish	64742-89-8	m.w. 111	1.7	+	0.97	+				300
·	maker's & painter's naptha		$(C_8 - C_9)$								
Xylene, m-	1,3-Dimethylbenzene	108-38-3	$C_8H_{10}$	0.50	+	0.44	+	0.40	+	8.56	100
Xylene, o-	1,2-Dimethylbenzene	95-47-6	$C_8H_{10}$	0.56	+	0.46	+	0.43		8.56	100
Xylene, p-	1,4-Dimethylbenzene	106-42-3	$C_8H_{10}$	0.48	+	0.39	+	0.38	+	8.44	100
None	,,		- 0 10	1		1		1			
Undetectable				1E+6	3	1E+6		1E+6			

\* Compounds indicated in green can be detected using a MiniRAE 2000 or ppbRAE/+ with slow response, but may be lost by adsorption on a MultiRAE or EntryRAE. Response on multi-gas meters can give an indication of relative concentrations, but may not be quantitative and for some chemicals no response is observed.

Therminol® is a registered Trademark of Solutia, Inc.





#### Appendix I:

Example of Automatic Calculation of Correction Factors, TLVs and Alarm Limits for Mixtures (Calculations performed using Excel version of this database, available on request)

	CF	CF	CF	Mol.	Conc	TLV	STEL
Compound	9.8 eV	10.6 eV	11.7eV	Frac	ppm	ppm	Ppm
Benzene	0.55	0.53	0.6	0.01	1	0.5	2.5
Toluene	0.54	0.5	0.51	0.06	10	50	150
Hexane, n-	300	4.3	0.54	0.06	10	50	150
Heptane, n-	45	2.8	0.6	0.28	50	400	500
Styrene	0.45	0.4	0.42	0.06	10	20	40
Acetone	1.2	1.1	1.4	0.28	50	750	1000
Isopropanol	500	6	2.7	0.28	50	400	500
None	1	1	1	0.00	0	1	
Mixture Value:	2.1	1.5	0.89	1.00	181	56	172
TLV Alarm Setpoint when					ppm	ppm	ppm
Calibrated to Isobutylene:	26	37	62				
	ppm	ppm	ppm				
STEL Alarm Setpoint, same Calibration	86	115	193				
	ppm	ppm	ppm				





FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures

# FOP 018.0

# DRILLING AND EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

# PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of drilling and excavation equipment (i.e., drill rigs, backhoes, augers, drill bits, drill rods, buckets, and associated equipment) used during a subsurface investigation. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents associated with a particular drilling or excavation location from this equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred between drilling or excavation location, or being transported out of controlled areas.

# PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be utilized prior to the use of drilling or excavation equipment at each location, and prior to the demobilization of such equipment from the site:

- 1. Remove all loose soil and other particulate materials from the equipment at the survey site.
- 2. Wrap augers, tools, plywood, and other reusable items with a plastic cover prior to transport from the site of use to the decontamination facility.
- 3. Transport equipment to the decontamination facility. All equipment must be decontaminated at an established decontamination facility. This facility will be placed within a controlled area, and will be equipped with necessary features to contain and collect wash water and entrained materials.
- 4. Wash equipment thoroughly with pressurized low-volume water or steam, supplied by a pressure washer or steam cleaner.
- 5. If necessary, use a brush or scraper to remove visible soils adhering to the equipment, and a non-phosphate detergent to remove any oils, grease, and/or hydraulic fluids adhering to the equipment. Continue pressure washing until all visible contaminants are removed.



# FOP 018.0

# DRILLING AND EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

- 6. Allow equipment to air dry.
- 7. Store equipment in a clean area or wrap the equipment in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.
- 8. Manage all wash waters and entrained solids as described in the Roux Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation-Derived Waste.

# ATTACHMENTS

none





FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

# Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures

# HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES

# PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for drilling a borehole through unconsolidated materials, including soils or overburden, and consolidated materials, including bedrock.

# PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be used to drill a borehole for sampling and/or well installation, using hollow-stem auger methods and equipment.

- 1. Follow Roux's Field Operating Procedure for Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any drilling activity.
- 2. Perform drill rig safety checks with the driller by completing the Drilling Safety Checklist form (sample attached).
- 3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and drillers by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form.
- 4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Roux's Field Operating Procedures (i.e., PID, FID, combustible gas meter) or manufacturer's recommendations for calibration of field meters (i.e., DataRAM 4 Particulate Meter).
- 5. Ensure all drilling equipment (i.e., augers, rods, split-spoons) appear clean and free of soil prior to initiating any subsurface intrusion. Decontamination of drilling equipment should be in accordance with Roux's FOP: Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures.
- 6. Mobilize the auger rig to the site and position over the borehole.
- 7. Level and stabilize the rig using the rig jacks, and recheck the rig location against the planned drilling location. If necessary, raise the jacks and adjust the rig position.



# HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES

- 8. Place a metal or plywood auger pan over the borehole location to collect the auger cuttings. This auger pan will be equipped with a 12-inch nominal diameter hole for auger passage. As an alternative, a piece of polyethylene tarp may be used as a substitute.
- 9. Advance augers into the subsurface. For sampling or pilot-hole drilling, nominal 8-inch outside diameter (OD) augers should be used. The boring diameter will be approved by the Roux field supervisor.
- 10. Collect soil samples via split spoon sampler in accordance with Roux's Field Operating Procedure for Split Spoon Sampling.
- 11. Check augers periodically during drilling to ensure the boring is plumb. Adjust rig position as necessary to maintain plumb.
- 12. Continue drilling until reaching the assigned total depth, or until auger refusal occurs. Auger refusal is when the drilling penetration drops below 0.1 feet per 10 minutes, with the full weight of the rig on the auger bit, and a center <u>bit</u> (not center plug) in place.
- 13. Plug and abandon boreholes not used for well installation in accordance with Roux's Field Operating Procedure for Abandonment of Borehole.

# **OTHER PROCEDURAL ISSUES**

- Slip rings may be used for lifting a sampling or bit string. The string will not be permitted to extend more than 15 feet above the mast crown.
- Borings will not be over drilled (rat holed) without the express permission of the Roux field supervisor. All depth measurements should be accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot, to the extent practicable.
- Potable water may be placed in the auger stem if critically necessary for borehole control or to accomplish sampling objectives and must be approved by the Roux Project Manager and/or NYSDEC Project Manager. Upon approval, the potable



# HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES

water source and quantity used will be documented in the Project Field Book and subsequent report submittal.

### ATTACHMENTS

Drilling Safety Checklist (sample) Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)

#### REFERENCES

#### Roux FOPs:

- *Abandonment of Borehole Procedures Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
- 011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
- 017 Drill Site Selection Procedure
- 018 Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures
- 058 Split Spoon Sampling Procedures



# HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES

BENCHMARK Environmental Engineering Science, PLLC

#### DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: Supplemental Phase II RFI/ICMs	Date:
Project No.: 0041-009-500	Drilling Company:
Client: RealCo., Inc.	Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
"Kill switches" installed by the manufacturer are in operable condition and all workers at the drill site are familiar with their location and how to activate them?		
"Kill switches" are accessible to workers on both sides of the rotating stem? NOTE: Optional based on location and number of switches provided by the manufacturer.		
Cables on drill rig are free of kinks, frayed wires, "bird cages" and worn or missing sections?		
Cables are terminated at the working end with a proper eye splice, either sward Coupling or using cable clamps?		
Cable clamps are installed with the saddle on the live or load side? Clamps should not be alternated and should be of the correct size and number for the cable size to which it is installed. Clamps are complete with no missing parts?	$\langle \rangle$	
Hooks installed on hoist cables are the safety type with a functional arch to prevent accidental separation?		
Safety latches are functional and completely span the entire throat of the hold and have positive action to close the throat except when manually displaced for connecting or disconnecting a load?		
Drive shafts, belts, chain drives and universal joints shall be guarded to prevent accidental insertion of hands and fingers or tools		
Outriggers shall be extended prior to and whenever the pooler is raised off its cradle. Hydraulic outriggers must maintain pressure to comb youtry support and sabilize the drill rig even while unattended.		
Outriggers shall be properly supported on the ground surface to prevent settling into the soil.		
Controls are properly labeled and have freedom of movement. Controls should not be blocked or locked in an action persuon.		
Safeties on any device shall not be bypassed or nyutralized.		
Controls shall be operated smoothly and cables industry devices shall not be jerked or operated erratically to overcome resistance.		
Slings, chokers and lifting devices are inspected before using and are in proper working order? Damaged units are removed from service and are properly tagged?		
Shackles and clevises are in proper working order and pins and screws are fully inserted before placing under a load?		
High-pressure hoses have a safety (chain, cable or strap) at each end of the hose section to prevent whipping in the event of a failure?		
Rotating parts of the drill string shall be free of sharp projections or hooks, which could entrap clothing or foreign objects?		
Wire ropes should not be allowed to bend around sharp edges without cushion material.		
The exclusion zone is centered over the borehole and the radius is equal or greater than the boom height?		

ITEMS TO CHECK

OK ACTION



Page 4 of 6

# HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES



#### DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: Supplemental Phase II RFI/ICMs	Date:
Project No.: 0041-009-500	Drilling Company:
Client: RealCo., Inc.	Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	ОК	ACTION NEEDED
The work area around the borehole shall be kept dear of trip hazards and walking surfaces should be free of slippery material.		
Workers shall not proceed higher than the drilling deck without a fall restraining device and must attach the device in a manner to restrict fall to less than 6 feet.		
A fire extinguisher of appropriate size shall be immediately available to the drill ocw. The drill crew shall have received annual training on proper use of the fire extinguisher.		
29 CFR 1910.333 $^{\circ}$ (3) Except where electrical distribution and transmission lines have been de energized and visibly grounded, drill rigs will be operated proximate to, under, by, or year power lines only in accordance with the following:		
.333 © (3) (ii) 50 kV or less -minimum dearance is 19 ft. For 50 kV or over - 10ft. Plus ½ in. For each additional kV Benchmark Policy: Maintain 20 feet clearance		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) (iii) While the rig is in pransit with the boom in the down position, dearance from energized power lines will be maintained as follows: Less than 50 kV - 4 feet 50 to 365 kV - 10 feet 365 to 720 kV - 16 feet		
Name: Signed: Date:		



# HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES

Project Name:		Date:		Time:	
Project Number:		Client:			
Work Activities:					
HOSPITAL INFORMATION:					
Name:					
Address:	City:		State:	Zip:	
Phone No.:		Ambulance Phone	No.		
AFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:			$\wedge$		
Chemical Hazards:					
Physical Hagards: Sing Trips	Falls		$\searrow$		
	· · · · ·		$\backslash \langle \rangle$	$ \land $	
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE FOU	IPMENT:	$\rightarrow \rightarrow$			
		$\sim //$	$\checkmark$		
Activity:	PI	PE Level:	в	С	D
Activity:	PI	T Level: A	В	С	D
Activity:	PI	T Lovel: A	В	С	D
Activity:		E Lavel: A	В	С	D
Activity:		De mel· A	B		
- 10000					
New Equipment:		$\mathbf{\vee}$			
$\longrightarrow$					
Other Safety Topic (s): Epwironn	enta Hazarda (aggressive	fauna)			
Eating, d	rinking, use of tobacco pr	oducts is prohibited	in the Exclusio	n Zone (EZ)	
	<u> </u>				
<	ATTENI	DEES			
Name Printed			Signatures		
		******			



Page 6 of 6



FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Management of Investigative-Derived Waste (IDW)

# MANAGEMENT OF INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE (IDW)

# PURPOSE

The purpose of these guidelines is to ensure the proper holding, storage, transportation, and disposal of materials generated from field investigation activities that may contain hazardous wastes. Investigation-derived waste (IDW) includes the following:

- Drill cuttings, discarded soil samples, drilling mud solids, and used sample containers.
- Well development and purge waters and discarded groundwater samples.
- Decontamination waters and associated solids.
- Soiled disposable personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Used disposable sampling equipment.
- Used plastic sheeting and aluminum foil.
- Other equipment or materials that either contain or have been in contact with potentially impacted environmental media.

Because these materials may contain regulated chemical constituents, they must be managed as a solid waste. This management may be terminated if characterization analytical results indicate the absence of these constituents.

# PROCEDURE

1. Contain all investigation-derived wastes in Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved 55-gallon drums, roll-off boxes, or other containers suitable for the wastes.



# MANAGEMENT OF INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE (IDW)

- 2. Contain wastes from separate borings or wells in separate containers (i.e. do not combine wastes from several borings/wells in a single container, unless it is a container used specifically for transfer purposes, or unless specific permission to do so has been provided by the Roux Field Team Leader. Unused samples from surface sample locations within a given area may be combined.
- 3. To the extent practicable, separate solids from drilling muds, decontamination waters, and similar liquids. Place solids within separate containers.
- 4. Transfer all waste containers to a staging area. Access to this area will be controlled. Waste containers must be transferred to the staging area as soon as practicable after the generating activity is complete.
- 5. Pending transfer, all containers will be covered and secured when not immediately attended.
- 6. Label all containers with regard to contents, origin, date of generation, using Roux's IDW container label (sample attached). Use indelible ink for all labeling.
- 7. Complete the Investigative Derived Waste Container Log (sample attached) as waste containers are labeled in order to track and inventory project waste. Leave a copy of the log with the site manager or fax copy to the owner/operator as necessary.
- 8. Collect samples for waste characterization purposes, or use boring/well sample analytical data for characterization.
- 9. For wastes determined to be hazardous in character, **be aware of accumulation time limitations**. Coordinate the disposal of these wastes with the plant manager/owner/operator, if applicable.
- 10. Upon NYSDEC Project Manager approval, dispose of investigation-derived wastes as follows:



# MANAGEMENT OF INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE (IDW)

- Soil, water, and other environmental media for which analysis does not detect organic constituents, and for which inorganic constituents are at levels that meet the Site's cleanup objectives, may be spread on the Property or otherwise treated as a non-waste material. Disposal quantity and on-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.
- Soil, water, and other environmental media in which organic compounds are detected or metals are present above the Site's cleanup objectives will be disposed off-site in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations. Disposal quantity and off-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.
- Personal protective equipment, disposable bailers, and similar equipment may be disposed as municipal waste, unless waste characterization results mandate otherwise.

# WASTE STORAGE MANAGEMENT

Hazardous materials generated on site should be temporarily stored in a secure location that is under the control of the owner/operator or does not allow for vandalism (i.e., within a locked building structure or within a locked fenced in area). A waste-staging area should be designated on-site by the Project Manager in conjunction with the owner/operator.

# ATTACHMENTS

Investigation Derived Waste Container Log (sample) Investigation Derived Waste Container Label (sample)

# REFERENCES

None



# MANAGEMENT OF INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE (IDW)



#### **INVESTIGATION DERIVED WASTE COI**

Project Nan	ne:		Location: Personnel:					
Project Nur	nber:							
Container		Contents	D	late	Staging	Date	Co	
Number	Description		Started	Ended	Location	Sampled		
			L					
					$\langle \rangle$			
				$\langle \rangle$	$\langle \rangle$			
				$\sim$				
			$\langle \rangle$	$\sum$				
		$\land$		$\overline{)}$				
			//					
				$\nabla$				
			$\overline{)}$					
			$\sim$					
						1 1		
			1			1 1		
						1 1		
	•			•		· · · · ·		

Prepared By: Signed:



# MANAGEMENT OF INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE (IDW)

# IDW Container Label (sample):

BENCHMARK Environmental Engineering & Science, Pllc	
Project Name:	
Project Number:	
Container I.D.: Contents/Matrix: Estimated Quantity: Date of Generation:	
Date of Sample Collection:	
Contact Name: Contact Phone Number:	





FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

# NON-DISPOSABLE AND NON-DEDICATED SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

# PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of non-disposable and non-dedicated equipment used in the collection of environmental samples. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents from previous samples from the sampling equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred to later samples, or being transported out of controlled areas.

#### HEALTH AND SAFETY

Nitric acid is a strong oxidizing agent as well as being extremely corrosive to the skin and eyes. Solvents such as acetone, methanol, hexane and isopropanol are flammable liquids. Limited contact with skin can cause irritation, while prolonged contact may result in dermatitis. Eye contact with the solvents may cause irritation or temporary corneal damage. Safety glasses with protective side shields, neoprene or nitrile gloves and long-sleeve protective clothing must be worn whenever acids and solvents are being used.

# PROCEDURE - GENERAL EQUIPMENT

Bailers, split-spoons, steel or brass split-spoon liners, Shelby tubes, submersible pumps, soil sampling knives, and similar equipment will be decontaminated as described below.

1. Wash equipment thoroughly with non-phosphate detergent and potablequality water, using a brush where possible to remove any particulate matter or surface film. If the sampler is visibly coated with tars or other phase-separated hydrocarbons, pre-wash with acetone or isopropanol, or by steam cleaning. Decontamination will adhere to the following procedure:



# NON-DISPOSABLE AND NON-DEDICATED SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

- a. Rinse with potable-quality water; if the sampling equipment is very oily and use of a solvent is necessary, rinse with pesticide-grade isopropanol.
- b. Rinse with potable-quality water;
- c. Rinse with deionized water demonstrated analyte-free, such as distilled water;
- d. Air dry; and
- e. Store in a clean area or wrap in aluminum foil (shiny side out) or new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness.
- 2. All non-dedicated well evacuation equipment, such as submersible pumps and bailers, which are put into the well, must be decontaminated following the procedures listed above. All evacuation tubing must be dedicated to individual wells (i.e., tubing cannot be reused). However, if submersible pump discharge tubing must be reused, the tubing and associated sample valves or flow-through cells used in well purging or pumping tests will be decontaminated as described below:
  - a. Pump a mixture of potable water and a non-phosphate detergent through the tubing, sample valves and flow cells, using the submersible pump.
  - b. Steam clean or detergent wash the exterior of the tubing, sample valves, flow cells and pump.
  - c. Pump potable water through the tubing, sample valve, and flow cell until no indications of detergent (e.g. foaming) are observed.
  - d. Double rinse the exterior of the tubing with potable water.
  - e. Rinse the exterior of the tubing with distilled water.



# NON-DISPOSABLE AND NON-DEDICATED SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

- f. Store in a clean area or wrap the pump and tubing assembly in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.
- 3. All unused sample bottles and sampling equipment must be maintained in such a manner that there is no possibility of casual contamination.
- 4. Manage all waste materials generated during decontamination procedures as described in the Roux Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation Derived Waste.

# **PROCEDURE – SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS**

Submersible pumps used in well purging or purging tests will be decontaminated thoroughly each day before use as well as between well locations as described below:

# **Daily Decontamination Procedure:**

- 1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.
- 2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with fresh detergent solution for 5 minutes.
- 3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.
- 4. Disassemble pump.
- 5. Wash pump parts with a non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox). Scrub all pump parts with a test tube brush or similar device.



# NON-DISPOSABLE AND NON-DEDICATED SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

- 6. Rinse pump with potable water.
- 7. Rinse the inlet screen, the shaft, the suction interconnection, the motor lead assembly, and the stator housing with distilled/deionized water.
- 8. Rinse the impeller assembly with 1% nitric acid (HNO<sub>3</sub>).
- 9. Rinse the impeller assembly with isopropanol.
- 10. Rinse the impeller assembly with distilled/deionized water.

# Between Wells Decontamination Procedure:

- 1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes.
- 2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes.
- 3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes.
- 4. Final rinse the pump in distilled/deionized water.

# ATTACHMENTS

None

# REFERENCES

Roux FOPs:032Management of Investigation-Derived Waste





FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures

# SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES

# PURPOSE

The collection and analysis of samples of environmental media, including soils, groundwater, surface water, and sediment, are the central activities of the field investigation. These samples must be properly labeled to preserve its identity, and properly stored and shipped in a manner that preserves its integrity and chain of custody. This procedure presents methods for these activities.

# SAMPLE LABELING PROCEDURE

1. Assign each sample retained for analysis a unique 9-digit alphanumeric identification code or as indicated in the Project Work Plan. Typically, this code will be formatted as follows:

Sample I.D. Example: GW051402047								
	Sample matrix							
GW	GW = groundwater; SW = surface water;							
U w	SUB = subsurface soil; SS = surface soil;							
	SED = sediment; L = leachate; A = air							
05	Month of sample collection							
14	Day of sample collection							
02	Year of sample collection							
047	Consecutive sample number							

2. Consecutive sample numbers will indicate the individual sample's sequence in the total set of samples collected during the investigation/sampling event. The sample number above, for example, would indicate the 47<sup>th</sup> sample retained for analysis during the field investigation, collected on May 14, 2002.



# SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES

- 3. Affix a non-removable (when wet) label to each sample container. The following information will be written on the label with black or blue ink that will not smudge when wet:
  - Project number
  - Sample ID (see Step 1 above)
  - Date of sample collection
  - Time of sample collection (military time only)
  - Specify "grab" or "composite" sample with an "X"
  - Sampler initials
  - Preservative(s) (if applicable)
  - Analytes for analysis (if practicable)
- 4. Record all sample label information in the Project Field Book and on a Sample Summary Collection Log (see attached samples), keyed to the sample identification number. In addition, add information regarding the matrix, sample location, depth, etc. to provide a complete description of the sample.

# SAMPLE STORAGE PROCEDURE

- 1. Immediately after collection, placement in the proper container, and labeling, place samples to be retained for chemical analysis into resealable plastic bags.
- 2. Place bagged samples into an ice chest filled approximately half-full of double bagged ice. Blue ice is not an acceptable substitute for ice.
- 3. Maintain samples in an ice chest or in an alternative location (e.g. sample refrigerator) as approved by the Roux Field Team Leader until time of shipment. Periodically drain melt-water off coolers and replenish ice as necessary.



# SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES

- 4. Ship samples on a daily basis, unless otherwise directed by the Roux Field Team Leader.
- 5. Maintain appropriate custody procedures on coolers and other sample storage containers at all times. These procedures are discussed in detail in the Project Quality Assurance Project Plan, Monitoring Plan or Work Plan.
- 6. Samples shall be kept in a secure location locked and controlled (i.e., locked building or fenced area) so that only the Project Field Team Leader has access to the location or under the constant visual surveillance of the same.

# SAMPLE SHIPPING PROCEDURE

- 1. Fill out the chain-of-custody form completely (see attached sample) with all relevant information. The white original goes with the samples and should be placed in a resealable plastic bag and taped inside the sample cooler lid; the sampler should retain the copy.
- 2. Place a layer of inert cushioning material such as bubble pack in the bottom of cooler.
- 3. Place each bottle in a bubble wrap sleeve or other protective wrap. To the extent practicable, then place each bottle in a resealable plastic bag.
- 4. Open a garbage bag (or similar) into a cooler and place sample bottles into the garbage bag (or similar) with volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials near the center of the cooler.
- 5. Pack bottles with ice in plastic bags. At packing completion, cooler should be at least 50 percent ice, by volume. Coolers should be completely filled, so that samples do not move excessively during shipping.
- 6. Duct tape (or similar) cooler drain closed and wrap cooler completely in two or more locations to secure lid, specifically covering the hinges of the cooler.



# SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES

- 7. Place laboratory label address identifying cooler number (i.e., 1 of 4, 2 of 4 etc.) and overnight delivery waybill sleeves on cooler lid or handle sleeve (Federal Express).
- 8. Sign the custody seal tape with an indelible soft-tip marker and place over the duct tape across the front and back seam between the lid and cooler body.
- 9. Cover the signed custody seal tape with an additional wrap of transparent strapping tape.
- 10. Place "Fragile" and "This Side Up" labels on all four sides of the cooler. "This Side Up" labels are yellow labels with a black arrow with the arrowhead pointing toward the cooler lid.
- 11. For coolers shipped by overnight delivery, retain a copy of the shipping waybill, and attach to the chain-of-custody documentation.

# ATTACHMENTS

Soil/Sediment Sample Summary Collection Log (sample) Groundwater/Surface Water Sample Summary Collection Log (sample) Wipe Sample Summary Collection Log (sample) Air Sample Summary Collection Log (sample) Chain-Of-Custody Form (sample)

# REFERENCES

None



# SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES



#### SOIL/SEDIMENT SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness etc.)
			from	to						uncencess, etc.)
					-					
Bquipment Rinsate Blanks - P day. HSL Metals can be substituted by info & date.	our clean deionized wate only the Metals analyze	r over or thr ed for that da	ough deconta ny (except H	minated san exavalent C	mpling equipment into scorple Chromium which needs a separ	containers. Collect at a jre ate container). Mitch equip	mency (1 per sam) o tent used for const	ting method per a ituents of concerned	Analyze for a rinsate analyte.	ill those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the sam Note deionzied water lot # or distilled water manufacturers
MS/MSD/MSB - Collect at a freq	uency of 1 per 20 sampl	es of each ma	utrix per day	. Analyze	for all those parameters analy:	d for the samples collected	the same day.	$\checkmark$		
<u><b>Field Blank</b></u> - Pour clean deionized i	vater (used as final decos	n rinse water	) into sampi	e container	while at the sampling site. C	Veet field v <b>lanks a</b> t a freque	my of 1 per lot of d	eionized water. Noi	te water lot numi	ber and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.
Investigation Derived Waste ()	DW) Characteriza	tion samp	les - One a	composited s	am, 's from as strums of the m	flux's a. d soil. P. ase no.	number of drums a	nd labels on collection	on log.	
Notes: 1 See O APP for compling fragme	new and actual numb	we of OC a	ample				Matrix Spiles 1	fatrix Spike Dur	licata Matrix	Soile Black
<ol> <li>CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass</li> </ol>	s jar with Teflon-line	d cap.	samples.		$\prime$ $\prime$ $\prime$ $\prime$	5. BD - Llind Dup	licate - indicate lo	eation of duplic	ate.	Spike Dialik.
3. HDPE - high density polyethyl	ene bottle.							Ĩ		
	(	C	>	/						



# SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES



#### GROUNDWATER/SURFACE WATER SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from to							
								~		
						•				
										7
										·
									Í	
Equipment Rinsate Blanks - P day. HSL Metals can be substituted by info & date.	Equipment Riseste Blanks - Pour clean deinized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into samplescontaines. Colled at a (request y of 1 per sumpling methodier day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL. Metads can be substituted by only the Metads analyzed for that day (except Hexardient Commin which eads a separate multitative. Match equipment used for constitution of constitution of constitutions. Note deinized water hat # or distilled water manufacturers in the C date.									
MC/MCD /MCP Collect at a fina	warm of 1 has 20 camp	los of each m	daine kan dan	Anahan	a all these burners that a she	and the second second	I the come day			
M37 M3D7 M3D	uency of 1 per 20 sumpi	es of each ma	anx per uay	. Analyze	e an ioose paranne os an oi);	leaf of the samples the dea	The same day.			
Field Blank - Pour clean deionized i	water (used as final deco	n rinse water	) into sambl	e and ainers	while at the sampling site. Co	he. field sime at a free w	ency of the ber lot of a	leionized water. No	e water lot num	er and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.
								c.		v.
Investigation Derived Waste ()	IDW) Characteriza	tion samp.	<b>les</b> - Om	omposited s	amps. from all drugs of decord	In. 1s and soil. Vease , se	number of drums a	nd labels on collecti	on log.	
Notes:			,		$\sim$ $/$ $/$					
1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of OC samples. 4. NO - Field Duplicate. 4. NO - Field Duplicate.										
2. UWM - Clear, water-mount gates par with a renor-meteorp. 3. HDPE - high density optic/where boths. 8. HDPE - Bind Dupicate, Matrix Spike Julpicate,										
SIT										


### FOP 046.0

# SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES



#### WIPE SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)
					$\overline{}$		$\bigvee$	
				$\frown$				
				$ \land \land \lor \land$				
Notes:								
1. See QAPP for sampling freque	ncy and actual numb	er of QC s	samples.	( ) ) )				
<ol> <li>CWM - clear, wide-mouth gla</li> <li>ED Field Duplicate</li> </ol>	ss jar with Teflon-l	ined cap.		1 11 1	$\langle \rangle$			
<ol> <li>FD - Field Duplicate.</li> <li>FB - Field Blank.</li> </ol>					$\mathbf{V}$			
5. RS - Rinsate.								
6. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spik	e Duplicate or Mati	ix Spike E	Blanks for wipe samples.	$\langle \rangle \rangle$				
<ol> <li>Rinsates should be taken at a</li> <li>Wipe sample FB collected by 20 samples.</li> </ol>	rate of 1 per day due wiping unused glov	ring wipe a	sampling. Only take when rearably other sampling equipment comin	le equipment is used. ng into contact with sa	mpled surface) v	with prepared ga	uze pad and p	place in sample jar. Take at a rate of 1 FB per
9. Wipe sample FDs taken adjac	ent to original sam	le at <b>rate</b>	e of 1 FD per 20 simples.	$\checkmark$				
10. EH: Extract and Hold		$\leftarrow$		*				
			SIV					



### FOP 046.0

# SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES



#### AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)
						$\rightarrow$		
						•		
				+ h h				
				$\mathcal{H}\mathcal{H}$				
				H				
Notes:           1. See QAPP for sampling freque           2. SC - Summa Canister.           3. TB - Tedlar Bag (quantity).           4. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spik	ncy and actual numb	r of QC s	samplas. Inks, Field Duplicates, Field Blan	ks or Rinsates collecte	d for air sample:	5.		
, ·	•		2		1			



# FOP 046.0

# SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES

C	BENCH Inviron Engineer Science,	MARK											С	HAIN OF C	USTODY RECOR
Project No. Project Name				ol Bra			/		/			///	REMARKS		
Sampler	s (Signatu	æ)	•			Number Contain	\2 <u>0</u>	Metals		/	/	/	/	/	
No.	Date	Time	comp	dang	Sample Identification										
										Ć	K	-			
								$\langle$				$\overline{\langle}$			
								7				À			
						$\overline{\langle}$			$\mathbf{)}$			/			
ossible	Hazard I Non-haz	dentificat ard	ion: Flame	mable	Skin Initant Poison B		TTL NUT	Sancol Rotuur	e Dispe to Cit	sal:	Dis	posal b	y Lab	Auchive	(mos.)
lomal elinqui:	na Inne R shed by: (	nsh 🗌 Signature	)		Date Time Reimquistin	l by: (Sig	pat unit.		I	Date	<u>m.   </u>	Pa Time	oject Sp	recific (specify) REMARKS:	
elinqui	shed by: (	Signature	)		Date Three Reinquistice	by: (Sigr				Date		Time			
					$\sum$										





FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities

# SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

#### PURPOSE

This procedure is used to screen soil samples for the presence of volatile organic constituents (VOCs) using a field organic vapor meter. These meters will be either photoionization detector (PID) or flame-ionization detector (FID) type. This screening is performed at the drilling and sampling location as a procedure for ensuring the health and safety of personnel at the site and to identify potentially contaminated soil samples for laboratory analysis. All soil samples will be field screened to provide a vertical profile of soil contamination by volatile organic substances.

#### PROCEDURE

- 1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Roux's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
- 2. Collect split-spoon (or other sampler) samples in accordance with Roux's Split Spoon Sampling Procedure FOP.
- 3. When the split-spoon or other sampler is opened or accessed, shave a thin layer of material from the entire length of the core.
- 4. Scan the core visually and with the PID or FID noting stratification, visible staining, or other evidence of contamination.
- 5. Based on this initial scan of the sample, collect approximately 100 milliliters (ml) of soil using a decontaminated or dedicated stainless steel spatula, scoop, or equivalent. Place this soil into a labeled wide-mouth glass jar approximately 1/2 to 3/4 full and seal with aluminum foil and a screw top cap. Alternatively, the soil may be placed into a clean, re-sealable plastic bag and sealed. Be sure to leave some headspace above the soil sample within the sealed container.



### SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

- 6. Place field screening sample (i.e., jar or bag) in a location where the ambient temperature is at least 70° Fahrenheit.
- 7. Leave the field screening sample bag for at least 30 minutes, but no more than 60 minutes.
- 8. Carefully remove the screw top cap from the jar and slowly insert the tip of the organic vapor meter (PID or FID) through the aluminum foil seal making the smallest hole possible. Alternatively, unseal a portion of the plastic bag just big enough to insert the probe of a calibrated PID.
- 9. Record the maximum reading in parts per million by volume (ppmv) on the Field Borehole Log or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log form (see attached samples) (see Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation FOP), at the depth interval corresponding to the depth of sample collection.

### ATTACHMENTS

Field Borehole Log (sample) Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)

### REFERENCES

Roux FOPs:

- 010 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector
- 011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
- 015 Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
- 058 Split Spoon Sampling Procedures



# SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

BENCHMARK Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC			FIELI	D BOREHO	LE LO
PROJECT:		Log of Boring I	No.:		
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:			
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:	
				SCREEN INTERV	Δ1 ·
DRIELING WETHOD.		TOTAL DEPTH.		SOREENINTER	AL.
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO FIRST: WATER:	COMPL.:	CASING:	
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:			
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSI	ONAL:		REG. NO
SAMPLES 🔒					
Lephri (ugy Sample No. Sample Bilows (per 6") SPT N-Value Recovery PID Scan (pp	USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Conditi Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/I SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	on, % of Soil Type, Texture, Nastici Fracturing, Odor, Other	ty,	REMARKS	
ABANDONMENT:					
Volume of cement/bentonite grout requi	d: V = πr <sup>2</sup> x 7.48 =	gallons	b	prehole depth =	. ft
Volume of cement/bentonite grout insta	d:	gallons	bore	hole diameter =	ft
If ves, explain resolution:	U yes U no		bo	renole radius =	tt
Method of installation:					
Project No:	Benchmark Environment	al Engineering & Science, PI	LC	Figure	



# SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

@		BEN NVIF NGIT CIEN	ICH RONN NEER ICE,	MA MENT ING PLL(					FIELD BOREH	IOLE/MO IN	)NITORII STALLAT	NG WELL ION LOG
PR	OJEC	CT:							Log of Well N	lo.:		
BC	RING	LOC	CATIC	DN:					ELEVATION AND DATU	M:		
DR	ILLIN	G CC	ONTR	ACT	OR:				DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHE	ED:
DR	ILLIN	G M	ETHC	D:					TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTE	ERVAL:
DR	ILLIN	G EC	QUIPI	MENT	Г:				DEPTH TO FIRST: WATER:	COMPL.:	CASING:	
SA	MPLI	NG N	1ETH	OD:					LOGGED BY:			
НА	MME	R WE	EIGH	T:				DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFE	SSIONAL:		REG. NO.
		SA	MPL	ES	r	Ê		SAMPLE DE	SCRIPTION			
Jepth (fbgs	ample No.	Sample	ws (per 6")	T N-Value	tecovery	O Scan (pp	USCS Classi	fication: Color, Moisture Con Fabric, Bedding, Weatherii	dition, % of Soil Type, Texture ng/Fracturing, Odor, Other	Plasticity, W	ELL CONSTRUC AND/OR DRILLIN	TION DETAILS IG REMARKS
	Sa		Blo	SP	Ľ	đ	SURFAC	E ELEVATION (FMSL):				
-	_			_					$\rightarrow$	-\M		
-									$\rightarrow$			
-	-	-										
-							•	- + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	HHH	] _		
-								/l/	$\longrightarrow$			
]								4/11				
-								H H	$\rightarrow$			
-		-			-(			$\times$				
]								11				
-	-											
-												
]												
-												
-		-										
-												
-												
-		L				_				] _		
-												
Dre								Benchmark Environme	ntal Engineering & Solo		Figure	
	JOOL P	·U.						Benefilmark Elivirollille	mai Engineering & Selel	ice, i lille	rigure	





FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

# Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method

# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

#### PURPOSE

This guideline presents a means for insuring consistent and proper field identification and description of collected soils during a project (via, split-spoon (barrel) sampler, hand auger, test pit etc.). The lithology and moisture content of each soil sample will be physically characterized by visual-manual observation in accordance with ASTM Method D2488, Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure). When precise classification of soils for engineering purposes is required, the procedures prescribed in ASTM Method D2487 (Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes [Unified Soil Classification System, USCS]) will be used. The method of soil characterization presented herein describes soil types based on grain size, liquid and plastic limits, and moisture content based on visual examination and manual tests. When using this FOP to classify soil, the detail of description provided for a particular material should be dictated by the complexity and objectives of the project. However, more often than not, "after the fact" field information is required later in the project, therefore, every attempt to describe the soil as completely as possibly should be made.

Intensely weathered or decomposed rock that is friable and can be reduced to gravel size or smaller by normal hand pressure should be classified as a soil. The soil classification would be followed by the parent rock name in parenthesis. Projects requiring depth to bedrock determinations should always classify weathered or decomposed bedrock as bedrock (i.e., landfill siting). The project manager should always be consulted prior to making this determination.



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

#### PROCEDURE

Assemble necessary equipment and discuss program requirements with drilling contractor.

- 1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Roux's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
- 2. Collect desired soil sample in accordance with appropriate Roux FOP (i.e., split-spoon sampling, hand augering, test pitting etc.).
- 3. Shave a thin layer off the entire length of the sample to expose fresh sample.
- 4. Photograph and scan the sample with a photoionization detector (PID) at this time, if applicable, in accordance with Roux's Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities FOP.
- 5. Describe the sample using terminology presented in the Descriptive Terms section below.
- 6. Record all pertinent information in the Project Field Book and Field Borehole Log (sample attached) or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached).
- 7. After the sample has been described, place a representative portion of the sample in new, precleaned jars or self-sealing plastic bags for archival purposes (if required). Label the jar or bag with the sample identification number, sample interval, date, project number and store in a secure location.
- 8. If the soil is to be submitted to a laboratory for analysis, collect the soil sample with a dedicated stainless steel sampling tool, place the sample into the appropriate laboratory-supplied containers, and store in an ice-chilled cooler staged in a secure location in accordance with Roux's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures FOP.



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

9. All remaining soil from soil sample collection activities shall be containerized in accordance with Roux's Management of Investigative-Derived Waste (IDW) FOP and/or the Project Work Plan.

### **DESCRIPTIVE TERMS**

All field soil samples will be described using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) presented in Figures 1 and 2 (attached). In addition to ASTM Method D2488, Method D1586, Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils (a.k.a., Standard Penetration Test, STP), when implemented, can also be used to classify the resistance of soils. In certain instances, it is desirable to supplement the USCS classification with a geologic interpretation of the soil sample that is supported by the soil descriptive terms presented in this section. The project manager should be consulted when making any geologic interpretation. Field test methods are provided to assist field personnel in classifying soil and are identified by a bold blue **FTM** and shaded. Classification of sampled soils will use the following ASTM descriptive terms and criteria:

- **Group Name** (USCS, see Figure 2)
- **Group Symbol** (USCS, see Figure 2) only use if physical laboratory testing has been performed to substantiate. The USCS can be applied to most unconsolidated materials, and is represented by a two-letter symbol, except Peat (Pt).
  - The first letter includes: G (gravel), S (sand), M (silt), C (clay), and O (organic).
  - The second letter includes: P (poorly graded or uniform particle sizes), W (well graded or diversified particle sizes), H (high plasticity), and L (low plasticity).
  - o Examples:
    - GW = well graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
    - GP = poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
    - GM = silty gravels, gravel-sand-silt mixtures



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

- GC = clayey gravels, gravel-sand-clay mixtures
- SW = well graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
- SP = poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
- SM = silty sand, sand-silt mixtures
- SC = clayey sand sand-clay mixtures
- ML = inorganic silts, very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands
- CL = inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly/sandy/silty/lean clays
- OL = organic silts and organic silty clays of low plasticity
- MH = inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sands or silts, elastic silts (very rare)
- CH = inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays
- OH = organic clays of medium to high plasticity
- Pt = peat, muck, and other highly organic soils

#### • Angularity (ASTM D2488; Table 1)

- 0 Angular particles have sharp edges and relatively planar sides with unpolished surfaces
- Subangular particles are similar to angular description but have rounded edges
- Subrounded particles have nearly planar sides but have well-rounded corners and edges
- Rounded particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges
- **Particle Shape** (ASTM D2488; Table 2)
  - Flat particles with width/thickness > 3
  - Elongated particles with length/width > 3
  - Flat and Elongated particles meet criteria for both flat and elongated
- Moisture Condition (ASTM D2488; Table 3)
  - Dry absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
  - o Moist damp, but no visible water
  - Wet visible free water, usually soil is below water table
- **Reaction with Hydrochloric Acid (HCL)** (ASTM D2488; Table 4)
  - None no visible reaction



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

- Weak some reaction, with bubbles forming slowly
- Strong violent reaction, with bubbles forming immediately
- **Consistency of Cohesive Soils** (ASTM D2488; Table 5)
  - Very soft squeezes between fingers when fist is closed; easily penetrated several inches by fist (SPT = 2 or less)
  - Soft easily molded by fingers; easily penetrated several inches by thumb (SPT = 2 to 4)
  - Firm molded by strong pressure of fingers; can be penetrated several inches by thumb with moderate effort (SPT = 4 to 8)
  - Stiff dented by strong pressure of fingers; readily indented by thumb but can be penetrated only with great effort (SPT = 8 to 15)
  - Very stiff readily indented by thumbnail (SPT = 15 to 30)
  - $\circ$  Hard indented with difficultly by thumbnail (SPT >30)
- **Cementation** (ASTM D2488; Table 6)
  - Weak crumbles or breaks with handling or slight finger pressure
  - o Moderate crumbles or breaks with considerable finger pressure
  - Strong will not crumble or break with finger pressure
- Structure (Fabric) (ASTM D2488; Table 7)
  - $\circ~$  Varved alternating 1 mm to 12 mm (0.04 0.5 inch) layers of sand, silt and clay
  - Stratified alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
  - Laminated alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
  - Fissured contains shears or separations along planes of weakness
  - o Slickensided shear planes appear polished or glossy, sometimes striated



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

- Blocky cohesive soil that can be broken down into small angular lumps which resist further breakdown
- Lensed inclusion of small pockets of different soils, such as small lenses of sand scattered through a mass of clay; note thickness
- Homogeneous or Massive same color and appearance throughout
- Inorganic Fine-Grained Soil Characteristics (ASTM D2488; Table 12)

Several field tests can be performed to determine the characteristics of finegrained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve), such as dry strength, dilatency, and toughness. These field testing methods are described below.

• **Dry Strength** (ASTM D2488; Table 8)

**FTM (Dry Strength):** Select enough material and moisten with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit) into a ball about 1 inch in diameter. From this ball, form three balls about <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> inch in diameter and allow to dry in air, or sun, or by artificial means (temperature not to exceed 60° C (140° F). Soil containing natural dry lumps about <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> inch in diameter may be used in place of molded balls, however the dry strengths are usually lower. Test the strength by crushing the dry balls or lumps between your fingers using the descriptions below.

- None the dry specimen crumbles with the slightest pressure of handling
- Low the dry specimen crumbles with some finger pressure
- Medium the dry specimen breaks into pieces or crumbles with considerable finger pressure
- High the dry specimen cannot be broken with finger pressure. The specimen will break into pieces between the thumb and a hard surface.
- Very High the dry specimen cannot be broken between the thumb and a hard surface
- **Dilatency** (ASTM D2488; Table 9)

**FTM (Dilatency):** Place enough material in your hand to form a ball approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch in diameter and moisten with water until it can be



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Smooth the ball in the palm of one hand with the blade of a knife or small spatula. Shake horizontally, striking the side of the hand vigorously against the other several times. Note the reaction of water appearing on the surface of the soil. The soil is said to have given a reaction to this test if, when it is shaken, water comes to the surface of the sample producing a smooth, shiny appearance. Squeeze the sample between the thumb and forefinger and note the reaction as follows:

- None no visible change in the specimen
- Slow water slowly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and does not disappear or disappears slowly upon squeezing
- Rapid water quickly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and disappears upon squeezing
- Toughness (ASTM D2488; Table 10)

**FTM (Toughness):** Following the dilatency test above, shape the test specimen into an elongated pat and roll by hand on a smooth surface or between palms into a thread about 1/8 inch in diameter. Fold the sample threads and re-roll repeatedly until the thread crumbles at a diameter of about 1/8 inch (e.g., near the plastic limit). Note the pressure required to roll the thread near the plastic limit as well as the strength of the thread. After the thread crumbles, lump the pieces together and knead the lump until it crumbles. Describe the toughness as follows:

- Low only slight pressure is required to roll the thread near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are weak and very soft.
- Medium medium pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are soft.
- High considerable pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are firm.

Using the results of the dry strength, dilatency, and toughness test described above, classify the soil according to the following:



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

Soil Symbol	Dry Strength	Dilatency	Toughness
Silt (ML)	None to low	Slow to rapid	Low or thread cannot be formed
Lean clay (CL)	Medium to high	None to slow	Medium
Elastic Silt (MH)	Low to medium	None to slow	Low to medium
Fat Clay (CH)	High to very high	None	Low to medium high

### • **Plasticity** (ASTM D2488; Table 11)

Two field test methods can be used to determine plasticity of fine-grained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve): the roll or thread test and the ribbon test. Each test is described below.

**FTM (Roll or Thread Test)**: As with the toughness test above, mix a representative portion of the soil sample with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Place an elongated cylindrical sample on a nonabsorbent rolling surface (e.g., glass or was paper on a flat surface) and attempt to roll it into a thread approximately 1/8 inch in diameter. The results of this test are defined below (non-plastic to high plasticity).

**FTM (Ribbon Test):** Form a roll from a handful of moist soil (slightly below the sticky limit) about <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> to <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches in diameter and about 3 to 5 inches long. Place the material in the palm of your hand and, starting at one end, flatten the roll between your thumb and forefinger to form the longest and thinnest ribbon possible that can be supported by the cohesive properties of the material before breaking. If the soil sample holds together for a length of 6 to 10 inches without breaking, the material is considered to be both highly plastic and highly compressive (Fat Clay, CH). If the soil cannot be ribboned, it is non-plastic (Silt, ML or MH). If it can be ribboned only with difficulty into short lengths, it has low plasticity (Lean Clay, CL). Use the following terms to describe the plasticity of soil:



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

- Nonplastic (ML or MH) a 3 mm (0.12 inches) thread cannot be rolled at any water content
- Low Plasticity (CL, ML, or MH) the thread can barely be rolled, and crumbles easily
- Medium Plasticity (CL) the thread is easy to roll and not much time is required to reach the plastic limit before crumbling
- High Plasticity (CH) it takes considerable time rolling and kneading to reach the plastic limit; the thread can be rolled several times before crumbling

Note: A soil with as little as 20% clay will behave as a clayey soil. A soil needs 45% to over 60% medium to coarse sand to behave as a sandy soil. In a soil with 20% clay and 80% sand, the soil will behave as a clayey soil.

### • Relative Density of Cohesionless (Granular) Soils

- Very loose easily penetrated 30 cm (1.2 inches) with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 0 to 4)
- Loose easily penetrated several cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 4 to 10)
- Medium dense easily to moderately penetrated with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 10 to 30)
- Dense penetrated 0.3 m (1 foot) with difficulty using 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 30 to 50)
- Very dense penetrated only a few cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = >50)
- **Color** (use Munsel<sup>®</sup> Color System, as necessary)
- **Particle Size** (see Figure 3)
  - Boulder larger than a basketball
  - Cobble grapefruit, orange, volleyball
  - Coarse Gravel tennis ball, grape



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

- o Fine Gravel pea
- Coarse Sand rock salt
- Medium Sand opening in window screen
- Fine Sand sugar, table salt
- Fines (silt and clay) cannot visually determine size (unaided)

### • Gradation

- Well Graded (GW, SW) full range and even distribution of grain sizes present
- o Poorly-graded (GP, SP) narrow range of grain sizes present
- Uniformly-graded (GP, SP) consists predominantly of one grain size
- Gap-graded (GP-SP) within the range of grain sizes present, one or more sizes are missing
- **Organic Material** Organic soils usually have a dark brown to black color and may have an organic odor. Often, organic soils will change color, for example, black to brown, when exposed to the air. Some organic soils will lighten in color significantly when air-dried. Organic soils normally will not have a high toughness or plasticity. The thread of the toughness test will be spongy.
  - PEAT 50 to 100 percent organics by volume, primary constituent
  - Organic (soil name) 15 to 50 percent organics by volume, secondary organic constituent
  - (Soil name) with some organics 5 to 15 percent organics by volume, additional organic constituents
- Fill Materials All soils should be examined to see if they contain materials indicative of man-made fills. Man-made fill items should be listed in each of the soil descriptions. Common fill indicators include glass, brick, dimensioned lumber, concrete, pavement sections, asphalt, metal, plastics, plaster etc. Other items that could suggest fill include buried vegetation mats, tree limbs, stumps etc. The soil description for a fill material should be followed by the term "FILL", i.e., for a sandy silt with some brick fragments the description would be "SANDY"



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

SILT (ML), with brick fragments (Fill)". The size and distribution of fill indicators should be noted. The limits (depth range) of fill material should be determined and identified at each exploration location.

### • Other Constituents/Characteristics

- Additional constituents and/or pertinent soil characteristics not included in the previous categories should be described depending on the scope and objectives of the project. Observations that may be discussed include:
  - Oxide staining
  - Odor
  - Origin
  - Presence of root cast
  - Presence of mica
  - Presence of gypsum
  - Presence of calcium carbonate
  - Percent by volume of cobbles & boulders with size description and appropriate rock classification
- Other pertinent information from the exploratory program should be recorded, if it would be useful from a biddability/constructability perspective. The conditions that should be listed include caving or sloughing, difficulty in drilling and groundwater infiltration.

### SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

Generally, soil descriptions collected during most investigations are not intended for civil engineering (construction) purposes, but rather for hydrogeologic and contaminant transport purposes. As such, the ASTM visual-manual assessments are somewhat limited in that they are only performed in order to indicate important information about potential hydraulic properties of a soil. Soil descriptions should be concise, stressing major constituents and



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

characteristics, and should be given in a consistent order and format. The following order is recommended:

- Soil name. The basic name of the predominant grain size and a single-word modifier indicating the major subordinate grain size (i.e., mostly clay with some silt). The feel test can be used to determine the texture of the soil by rubbing some moist soil between your fingers; sand feels gritty, silt feels smooth, and clays feel sticky. The terms representing percentages of grain size to be used include:
  - Trace particles are present, but estimated to be less than 5%
  - o Few 5 to 10%
  - Little 15 to 25%
  - o Some -30 to 45%
  - o Mostly 50 to 100%
- Color (using Munsell<sup>®</sup> charts, as necessary). Color is an important property in identifying organic soils, and within a given locality it may also be useful in identifying materials of similar geologic origin. It the sample contains layers or patches of varying colors (e.g., mottled), this shall be noted and all representative colors shall be described. The color shall be described for moist samples, however if the color represents a dry condition, it must be stated as such in the log. Generally, colors become darker as the moisture content increases and lighter as the soil dries. Examples include:
  - Some fine-grained soils (OL, OH) with dark drab shades of brown or gray, including almost black, contain organic colloidal matter.
  - In contrast, clean, bright looking shades of gray, olive green, brown, red, yellow, and white are associated with inorganic soils.
  - Gray-blue or gray- and yellow-mottled colors frequently result from poor drainage.
  - Red, yellow, and yellowish brown result from the presence of iron oxides.



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

- White to pink may indicate considerable silica, calcium carbonate, or aluminum compounds.
- Field moisture condition as dry, moist, or wet;
- Gradation or Plasticity. Granular soils (i.e., sands or gravels) should be described as well-graded, poorly graded, uniform, or gap-graded, depending on the gradation of the minus 3-inch fraction. Cohesive soils (i.e., silts and clays) should be described as non-plastic, low, medium, or high, depending on the results of the manual evaluation for dry strength, dilatency, toughness, and plasticity discussed previously.
- Consistency/Density. An estimate of consistency of a cohesive soil or density of a granular soil, usually based on the SPT results (see Descriptive Terms section of this FOP);
- Soil Structure or Mineralogy. Description of discontinuities, inclusions, and structures, including joints, fissures, and slickensides.
- Odor. Describe the odor if organic or unusual. Soils containing a significant amount of organic material usually have a distinctive odor of decaying vegetation. This is especially apparent in fresh samples, but if the samples are dried, the odor may often be revived by heating a moistened sample. If the odor is unusual (petroleum, chemical, etc.), it should be noted in the log.
- Other important geologic information such as consolidation, gravel size and shape, visible internal structure, root holes, mica, odors, etc.

The first step when describing soil is to determine if the sample is predominantly finegrained or coarse-grained (see Figures 3 and 4). Coarse-grained soils are relatively easy to identify, however descriptions of fine-grained soils can be more difficult, requiring additional field tests to assist the field geologist arrive at the proper soils classification (see **FTMs** under Descriptive Terms above). These tests are explained in detail in the ASTM Standard D2488 and briefly herein. Generally, the differentiation between silt and clay is based on plasticity and "texture". However, tests for dry strength and dilatency, along with plasticity,



Page 13 of 22

# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

can be very helpful and are recommended in the ASTM Standard. If additional tests are performed, in addition to plasticity, to classify the fines, record them with the soil description on the logs. Doing this will assist the reader (i.e., Project Manager) to follow the logic used to describe a soil (e.g., medium plasticity, <u>low</u> dry strength = elastic silt [MH]; not a lean clay [CL]).

Fines described in the classification should be modified by their plasticity (e.g., non-plastic fines, low plasticity fines, etc.) reserving the words "silt" and "clay" for the soil name.

In summary, adhering to the ASTM Standard and the guidelines outlined in this FOP will provide uniformity in soil descriptions provided by all field personnel. Prior to mobilization to the field, field staff should make sure to have laminated copies of the ASTM Standard flow charts and tables as well as this FOP (as necessary). Some examples of complete soil descriptions are as follows:

### **Coarse-grained Soil**

POORLY GRADED FINE SAND w/ SILT: Dark grey, wet, mostly fine sand with some non-plastic fines, some iron-stained mottling, laminated, medium dense

### Fine-grained Soil

LEAN CLAY: Dark reddish/brown, moist, mostly fines, medium plasticity, firm, no dilatency, medium dry strength, root holes.

### Soil/Fill (option 1) - visual evidence of fill

FILL: Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand, slag, cinders, metal, brick, non-plastic, loose when disturbed, strong odor



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

### Soil/Fill (option 2) - no visual evidence of fill, suspected reworked material

FILL (reworked): Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand and few coarse angular gravel, non-plastic, hard, loose when disturbed, mild odor

### BORING AND MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOGS

Currently, Roux utilizes WinLoG software to construct subsurface logs and a template of the log is included in this FOP as an example. One of the most important functions of a boring/monitoring well installation log, besides transmitting the soil description, is to indicate where the "data" (soil samples) were collected, giving the reader an idea of how reliable or representative the description is. On each sample log, depths of attempted and recovered or non-recovered interval are shown. Odor, if noted, should be considered subjective and not necessarily indicative of specific compounds or concentrations.

<u>Remember</u>: all field logs should be <u>NEAT</u>, <u>ACCURATE</u>, and <u>LEGIBLE</u>. Don't forget that the well completion diagram completed for each well requires details of the surface completion (i.e., flush-mount, stick-up etc.). It is the responsibility of the field staff to double-check each log (i.e., soil names, classifications, well construction details etc.) prior to implementing into a final report. A registered professional (i.e., professional engineer, PE or professional geologist, PG) must review each log and will be ultimately responsible for its content and accuracy.

### **REQUIRED EQUIPMENT**

- Knife
- Engineer's rule/measuring tape



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

- Permanent marker
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth sample jars (typically provided by the driller)
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth laboratory sample jars (provided by the laboratory)
- Stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoons, spatulas, bowls etc.)
- 10x hand lens
- Hydrochloric acid
- ASTM D2488 flow charts (preferably laminated)
- ASTM D2488 test procedures (Tables 1 through 12) (preferably laminated)
- Camera (disposable, 35 mm or digital)
- Munsell soil color chart (as necessary)
- Project Field Book/field forms

# ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1; Field Guide for Soil and Stratigraphic Analysis Figure 2; USCS Soil Classification Flow Chart (modified from ASTM D2488) Figure 3; Illustration of Particle Sizes Figure 4; Grain-Size Scale (Modified Wentworth Scale)

Field Borehole Log (sample)

# REFERENCES

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2008a. ASTM D1586: Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils.

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2010. ASTM D2487: Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2009a. ASTM D2488: Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure).



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

State of California, Department of Transportation, Engineering Service Center, Office of Structural Foundations, August 1996. Soil & Rock Logging Classification Manual (Field Guide), by Joseph C. de Larios.

#### Roux FOPs:

- 010 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector
- 011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
- 015 Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
- 025 Hand Augering Procedures
- 032 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste
- 046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures
- 047 Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities
- 058 Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures
- 065 Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

### FIGURE 1

### FIELD GUIDE FOR SOIL AND STRATIGRAPHIC ANALYSIS

DENSITY OR CONSISTENCY	N-VALUE         Very Loose         N-VALUE         Qu (tsf)           COARSE         0.4         ►         Very Loose         FINE         3-4         0.25 ⋅ SOFT           GRAINED         5-10         ►         LOOSE         FINE         3-4         0.25 ⋅ SO         SOFT           DEPOSITS         11-29         ►         MEDIUM DENSE         GRAINED         5-8         0.50-1.0         ►         MEDIUM           30-49         ►         DEPOSITS         16-30         2.0-4.0         ►         STIFF           >50         ►         VERY DENSE         >30         >4.0         ►         VERY STIFF
COLOR Use Standard Munsell Color Notation	IS THE COLOR NO STILE COLOR FROM A COATING OR CONCENTRATION? Note frequency, color, and size NO MOTTLE Note contrast, color, and size
	STEP 2: DETERMINE SAND VS. GRAVEL RATIO
ILASSIFICATION Ifed Soil Classification System - adopte COARSE-GRAINED >50% coarse-grained sedime	HASTNID2488 DEPOSITS Inte, <50%/fines ASTNID
STEP 1: IS SEDIMENT COARSE GRAINED OR FINE GRAINED?	FINE     MEDIUM     COARSE     FINE     COARSE       STEP 2: DETERMINE PLASTICITY AND ASSIGN USCS GROUP SYMBOL     INCREASING PLASTICITY     STEP 3:
>50% fines, <50% coarse-gr FINE-GRAINED DEI (organic and inorganic)	Mon plastic         Low plasticity         Medium plasticity         High plasticity         Control of the plastity         Cont
	VISIBLE WATER • WET WILL NOT SUPPORT 6mm DIAMETER ROLL IF HELD ON END • NON-PLASTIC
(Use with CLASSIFICATION)	6mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 4mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT       > LOW PLASTICITY         4mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 2mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT       > HOBUN PLASTICITY         2mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF.       > HIGH PLASTICITY
	6mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 4mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT       > LOW PLASTICITY       (and plasticity)         4mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 2mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT       > MEDIUM PLASTICITY       (and plasticity)         2mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF       2mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF       (bnd plasticity)         6mm DIAMETER ROLL CANNOT BE FORMED > NONCOHESIVE       6mm DIAMETER ROLL CANNOT BE FORMED > COHESIVE
	Gmm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, Amm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT       → LOW PLASTICITY         Amm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, Zmm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT       → LOW PLASTICITY         Amm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF       → MIGHUM PLASTICITY         Smm DIAMETER ROLL CANNOT BE FORMED → NONCOHESIVE       → MIGHUM PLASTICITY         Gmm DIAMETER ROLL CAN BE FORMED → COHESIVE       Spheroidal peds or granules usually packed loosely         UNIFORM       > MASSIVE         BEDS x30cm       > THICKLY BEDDED         BEDS s0.5cm to 30cm       > EDDED         BEDS s0.5cm       > LAMINATED         Studentwick       Varical, pllarike peds with flat tops         Varical, pllarike peds with flat tops       > PLATY         Varical, pllarike peds with flat tops       > PLATY
	Gmm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 4mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT 4mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF       - LOW PLASTICITY + UNIFOLM         Smm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF       - MONECOMESIVE         Smm DIAMETER ROLL CAN DE FORMED       - NONCOHESIVE         WINFORM       - MASSIVE         Schmid DIAMETER ROLL CAN DE FORMED       - COHESIVE         UNIFORM       - MASSIVE         BEDS 300m       - THICKLY BEDDED BEDS 0.5cm to 300m         BEDS 0.5cm to 300m       - THINLY BEDDED BEDS 0.5cm to 300m         BEDS 0.5cm to 300m       - THINLY BEDDED BEDS 0.5cm to 300m         MODIFIER SYMBOL       1st SYMBOL       2nd SYMBOL         MODIFIER SYMBOL       1st SYMBOL       2nd SYMBOL
EDIMENTARY STRUCTURE VEATHERING ZONE BBREVIATION	Gmm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 4mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT 4mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 2mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT 2mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF <ul> <li>LOW PLASTICITY HIGH PLASTICITY</li> <li>HIGH PLASTICITY</li></ul>
EDIMENTARY STRUCTURE EDIMENTARY STRUCTURE VEATHERING ZONE BBREVIATION ECONDARY GRAIN SIZE IFFORMATION	Gmm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, amm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT Amm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, amm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT Immodia. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF <ul> <li>LOW PLASTICITY</li> <li>High PLAS</li></ul>
EDIMENTARY STRUCTURE STRUCTURE STRU	Gmm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF, 4mm DIA. ROLL DOES NOT       + LOW PLASTICITY         Mmm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF       * mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF         Mmm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF       * mm DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF         Minimum DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF       * MIGH PLASTICITY         Minimum DIA. ROLL CAN BE REPEATEDLY ROLLED AND SUPPORTS ITSELF       * MIGH PLASTICITY         Minimum DIA. ROLL CAN BE FORMED > NONCOHESIVE       Scheroldal pads or granules usually paded in granules usually regular, coghty cubalitie pads with an infante fraces (angular or subangular)       > GRANULAR         BEDS 300cm       > MASSIVE       SECONDARY solutions       * Flat and indicate and motional pads       > BLOCKY         BEDS 305cm 0 30cm       > LAMINATED       SOLUTIONE       * Flat and indicate and motional pads       > PLATY         BEDS 305cm 0 30cm       1st SYMBOL       2nd SYMBOL       LAST SYMBOL       > COLUMINAR         MODIFIER SYMBOL       1st SYMBOL       2nd SYMBOL       LAST SYMBOL       EXAMPLE       MOUL         JOINTED       - M ROLCED       - MIDLEACHED       - L       SECONDARY       MOUL



Page 18 of 22

# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

#### FIGURE 2

### USCS SOIL CLASSIFICATION FLOW CHART (MODIFIED FROM ASTM D2488)





Page 19 of 22

# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

#### FIGURE 3

#### **ILLUSTRATION OF PARTICLE SIZES**





Page 20 of 22

# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

#### FIGURE 4

#### **GRAIN-SIZE SCALE (MODIFIED WENTWORTH SCALE)**

**Grain size** refers to the physical dimensions of particles of rock or other solid. This is different from the crystallite size, which is the size of a single crystal inside the solid (a grain can be made of several single crystals). Grain sizes can range from very small colloidal particles, through clay, silt, sand, and gravel, to boulders. Size ranges define limits of classes that are given names in the Wentworth scale used in the United States. The Krumbein *phi* ( $\varphi$ ) scale, a modification of the Wentworth scale created by W. C. Krumbein, is a logarithmic scale computed by the equation:  $\varphi = -\log_2(\text{grain size in mm})$ .

φ scale	Size range (metric)	Size range (approx. inches)	Aggregate name (Wentworth Class)
< -8	> 256 mm	> 10.1 in	Boulder
-6 to -8	64–256 mm	2.5–10.1 in	Cobble
-5 to -6	32–64 mm	1.26-2.5 in	Very coarse gravel
-4 to -5	16–32 mm	0.63-1.26 in	Coarse gravel
-3 to -4	8–16 mm	0.31-0.63 in	Medium gravel
-2 to -3	4–8 mm	0.157-0.31 in	Fine gravel
-1 to -2	2–4 mm	0.079-0.157 in	Very fine gravel
0 to -1	1–2 mm	0.039-0.079 in	Very coarse sand
1 to 0	1/2-1 mm	0.020-0.039 in	Coarse sand
2 to 1	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> — <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> mm	0.010-0.020 in	Medium sand
3 to 2	125–250 μm	0.0049-0.010 in	Fine sand
4 to 3	62.5–125 μm	0.0025-0.0049 in	Very fine sand
8 to 4	3.90625–62.5 μm	0.00015-0.0025 in	Silt
> 8	< 3.90625 µm	< 0.00015 in	Clay
<10	< 1 um	< 0.000039 in	Colloid

In some schemes "gravel" is anything larger than sand (>2.0 mm), and includes "granule", "pebble", "cobble", and "boulder" in the above table. In this scheme, "pebble" covers the size range 4 to 64 mm (-2 to  $-6 \varphi$ ).



# SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

Project No: Project: Client: Site Location:	Borehole Numb	er: Logged By: Checked By:	Benchmark Environmental 726 Exchange Burd (716)	BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL BIGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLU 726 Exchange Street, Suite 624 Buffato, NY (716) 856-0599		
	SUBSURFACE PROFILE	SAMPLE				
Elev. Depth ogu	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure) Ground Surface	Sample No. SPT N-Value Recovery (f) Symbol	PID Lab Sampi ppm 25 50	Well Completion Details or Remarks		
0.0						
	$(\mathcal{C})$	×				
Drilled By: Drill Rig Type: Drill Method:		_  _  L	Hole Size: Stick-up: Datum:			
Drill Date(s):			Sheet: 1 of 1			



Page 22 of 22



FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

# Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures

### **TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES**

### PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for completing test pits, trenches, and other excavations that may be performed to expose subsurface soils or materials. In most cases, these pits will be mechanically excavated, using a backhoe, trackhoe, or other equipment. Because pits and other excavations can represent a substantial physical hazard, it requires a particular focus on safety procedures. The Project Health and Safety Plan identifies practices related to excavation permits, entry, and control that must be incorporated into excavation activities.

#### **EXCAVATION PROCEDURE**

- 1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).
- 2. Perform excavation equipment safety checks with the operator. Specific concerns should include, but not limited to, no leaking hydraulic lines, fire extinguisher on board of the excavation equipment, operator experience etc.
- 3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and excavation operator(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).
- 4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Roux's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.
- 5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP and/or Project Work Plan. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).
- 6. Mobilize the excavation equipment to the site and position over the required location.
- 7. Select excavation locations, which provide necessary information for achieving objectives. Check locations with owner/operator to ensure excavation



# **TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES**

operations will not interfere with site operations, and select appropriate access routes.

- 8. Stake locations in the field and measure distance from locations to nearest landmarks. Survey location, if required.
- 9. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and, if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical methods, as necessary.
- 10. Decontaminate excavation equipment in accordance with Roux's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination procedures.
- 11. Excavate pits. In uncontrolled areas, excavate only as many test pits as can be backfilled during the same day. Generally, allow equal time for excavation and backfilling. To the extent practicable, no pits should be left open overnight in an uncontrolled area. If sudden weather changes or other unforeseen events necessitate this, pits will be covered and/or barricaded and flagged with caution/hazard tape. These pits should be backfilled as soon as possible.
- 12. The Roux field geologist or experienced professional should determine the depth of excavation. The depth is generally limited by the safe reach of the selected equipment, but may also be limited by the stability of the excavated materials (i.e. wall stability).
- 13. Excavate the test pits in compliance with applicable safety regulations. In no case should a pit deeper than 4 feet be entered without first stabilizing the sidewalls by using forms, or by terracing or sloping (2:1 slope maximum) the sidewalls.
- 14. Excavated spoils must be placed no closer than 2 feet from the open excavation.
- 15. Collect soil samples from pit sidewalls in accordance with Roux's Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures. If the test pit is greater than 4 feet in depth, it will not be entered for sampling. In this event, collect samples using



# **TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES**

the backhoe bucket, then fill sample containers from the center of the bucket using the stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoon, spade, trowel etc.) or drive a Shelby tube or EnCore<sup>TM</sup> sampler for VOCs.

- 16. Record excavation observations in the Project Field Book or Test Pit Excavation Log form (sample attached). Information recorded should include:
  - Physical dimension of the pit;
  - A scaled sketch of one side of the pit showing any lithologic contacts, zones of groundwater seepage, other special features (jointing, boulders, cobbles, zones of contamination, color abnormalities, etc.)
  - General information such as project number, pit designation number, depth, date, name of responsible professional (i.e., geologist), type of excavating equipment utilized, time of excavation and backfilling, method of collecting samples and amount of sample collected (if applicable);
  - Rate of groundwater inflow, depth to groundwater and time of measurement; and
  - Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) designation of each distinctive unit.
- 17. Photograph each excavation, highlighting unique or important features. Use a ruler or other suitable item for scale. Include a label with the pit designation so the developed picture will be labeled.
- 18. Backfill pit to match the existing grade compacting in 2 to 3 foot lifts. Since the excavated material should be cover soil, the excess soil will be placed back into the hole. The Roux Field Team Leader will provide direction on whether excavated soils may be used as fill, or these materials are to be containerized as investigation derived waste.



# **TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES**

#### ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample) Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample) Test Pit Excavation Log (sample)

#### REFERENCES

#### Roux FOPs:

- 006 Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter
- 010 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector
- 011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
- 018 Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination
- 063 Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures


### FOP 065.1

# **TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES**

С.В. акстинала з					
CHARLES, P. 1	TAU	LGATE SAF	ΕΤΥΜΕ	ETING	FORM
Project Name:		Date:		Time:	
Project Number:	ļ	Slient:			
Work Activities:					
HOSPITAL INFORMATION:					
Name					
Address: Phone No.:	Gity: Ambu	ance Phone No.	State:	Zφ	
SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED	Ŀ				
Linemical mazaros:					
Divisional Managerica Sline Trine E	alle				
rmescarrazaros. Silps, mps, r	ais				
			$\leftarrow$	$\rightarrow$	
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQU	JIPMENT:		$\mathbf{\lambda}$		
Activity		evel A	в	С	D
Activity:		evel: A	в	С	D
Activity	AREA	eset A	в	С	D
Activity	AREL	evet A	В	С	D
Activity		evai A	В	С	D
New Equipment:	. / // //	$\sim$			
Other Safety Topic (s). Invironmen	he Hazards (agglessive)	auna)			
Esting, driv	king, use of tobacco prod	ucts is prohibited	l in the Exclu	sion Zone (	EZ)
	ATTENDEE	S			
	<u></u>				
Name Printed		Si	gnatures		
Meeting conducted by:					
······································					



Page 5 of 7

# FOP 065.1

# **TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES**

	ICHMARE PONMENTAL NEEPINO								REAL	TIME A	IR MONITORING LOG
Date:							WEATHE	R CONDIT	IONS:		
Project N	ame:						Time of	Day:		A.M.	P.M.
Project N	umber:						Ambient	Air Temp.:			
Project L	ocation:						Wind Dir	ection:			
Client:							Wind Spe	ed:			
Purpose (	of Air Monito:	ring:					Precipitat	ion:			
					Air Monit	orino Meter M	e assurement				
						(Units)		_			
Date	Personnel	lime	PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H <sub>2</sub> S (ppm)	O <sub>2</sub> (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulate (mg/m/)	Other	Loc	ration/Activity/Comments
							$\mathbf{\Sigma}$				
						$ \land \land$					
							$\left( \right)$				
							()				
						//					
			(			$\wedge$					
						$\leftarrow$					
					$ \rightarrow $						
L	1					1		1			

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By: Date:



# FOP 065.1

# **TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES**

			TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOO
Project:		TEST	PIT I.D.:
Project No.		Excav	ation Date:
Client:		Excav	ation Method:
Location:		Logge	ed / Checked By:
Test Pit Location: NOT TO SCI4LE		Test Pit C	Cross Section:
		Grade - 0'	'
		2'	•
			. –
		4	
		6'	·
		8.	
TIME Length:	(approx.)	0	
End: Depth:	(approx.)		
Deptil US	(oppron.)		FR States Samples
(fbgs)	Description		Scan Y/N Collecter (ppm) Y/N (fbgs)
		$\bigcirc$	
2			
R			
	-		
	n		Kung deeth to GV.
	u: yes	no	ir yes, aepth to Gw:
	yes	no	Lescribe:
OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERE	D: yes	no	
OTHER OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
SAMPLES COLLECTED:	yes	no	Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:





FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities

#### REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

#### PURPOSE

This guideline presents requirements for real-time community air monitoring and required responses during all project required intrusive activities, such as drilling, test pitting, earthwork construction etc. This procedure is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring for all intrusive projects, including projects conducted at remediation sites, as established by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix 1A (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring).

This FOP requires real-time monitoring for constituents of concern (COC) (i.e., volatile organic compounds (VOCs), lower explosive limit (% LEL), particulates (i.e., dust) etc.) at the upwind and downwind perimeter as well as the exclusion zone of a project site during all intrusive activities. This FOP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection (see Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP) for worker protection action levels). Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the surrounding community from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The community, as referenced in this document, includes any off-site residences, public buildings/grounds and commercial or industrial establishments adjacent to the project site. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, this FOP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through via air transport mechanisms. Community air monitoring shall be integrated with the construction



#### REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

worker personal exposure-monitoring program contained in the project and site-specific HASP.

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate NYSDEC/NYSDOH staff.

#### MONITORING & MITIGATION PROCEDURE

Real-time air monitoring perimeter locations for monitoring stations will be established based on the location of the exclusion zone (i.e., immediate work area) and wind direction. Where wind direction is shifting or winds are calm, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location nearest the most sensitive receptor (i.e., residential property). All downwind receptors being equal, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location downwind of the prevailing winds at the site. Although additional site specific COCs may be monitored during real-time air monitoring activities, the most common COCs are discussed in this FOP, including organic vapors (i.e., VOCs), airborne particulates (i.e., fugitive dust) and combustible gases (i.e., methane) and oxygen.



### REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

**Continuous monitoring** will be required for all <u>ground intrusive</u> activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

**Periodic monitoring** for VOCs will be required during <u>non-intrusive</u> activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence

#### **ORGANIC VAPORS**

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be



# REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.
- All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

# • <u>Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals</u> or <u>Structures</u>

 When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and



# REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure (s). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.
- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m3, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m3 or less at the monitoring point.
- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen SUlfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored Response levels and actions should be predetermined, as necessary, for each site.



# REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

Additionally, if following the cessation of work and efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful, and if sustained organic vapor levels exceed 25 ppm above background within the 20-foot zone for more than 30 minutes, then the **Major Vapor Emission Response Plan** (see below) will automatically be placed into effect.

#### Major Vapor Emission Response Plan

Upon activation of Major Vapor Emission Response Plan, the following activities will be undertaken:

- 1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed below and in the Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan will be contacted.
- 2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Safety and Health Officer and advised of the situation.
- 3. The Site Safety and Health Officer will determine if site workers can safely undertake source abatement measures. Abatement measures may include covering the source area with clean fill or plastic sheeting, or consolidating contaminated materials to minimize surface area. The Site Safety and Health Officer will adjust worker personal protective equipment as necessary to protect workers from over-exposure to organic vapors.

The following personnel are to be notified by the Site Safety and Health Officer in the listed sequence if the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan is activated:

Contact	Phone
Police/Fire Department	911
New York State DOH	(518) 402-7860
New York State DEC Region 8	(585) 226-2466, switchboard



Page 6 of 12

### REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

New York State DEC Region 9	(716) 851-7220
State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

In addition, the Site Safety and Health Officer will provide these authorities with a description of the apparent source of the contamination and abatement measures being taken by the contractor, if any.

#### AIRBORNE PARTICULATES

Fugitive dust suppression and airborne particulate monitoring shall be performed during any intrusive activities involving disturbance or handling of site soil/fill materials. Fugitive dust suppression techniques will include the following minimum measures:

- Spraying potable water on all excessively dry work areas and roads.
- All fill materials leaving the site will be hauled in properly covered containers or haul trailers.
- Additional dust suppression efforts may be required as discussed below.

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance



# REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter  $(\mu g/m^3)$  greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150  $\mu g/m^3$  above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.
- All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

#### Visual Assessment

In conjunction with the real-time monitoring program, TurnKey personnel and any subcontractors thereof will be responsible for visually assessing fugitive dust migration from the site. If airborne dust is observed leaving the site, the work will be stopped until supplemental dust suppression techniques are employed in those areas.

### Supplemental Dust Suppression

Supplemental dust suppression techniques may include but are not necessarily limited to the



## REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

following measures:

- Reducing the excavation size, number of excavations or volume of material handled.
- Restricting vehicle speeds.
- Applying water on buckets during excavation and dumping.
- Wetting equipment and excavation faces.
- Wetting haul roads.
- Restricting work during extreme wind conditions.
- Use of a street sweeper on paved haul roads, where feasible.

Work can resume using supplemental dust suppression techniques provided that the measures are successful in reducing the sustained downwind particulate concentration to below 150  $\text{ug/m}^3$  of the upwind level, and in preventing visible dust migration off-site.

#### COMBUSTIBLE GASES & OXYGEN

Ambient combustible gas and oxygen concentrations should be measured prior to commencing intrusive activities each workday and a minimum of every 30-minutes thereafter. Air monitoring activities should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure combustible gases in percent lower explosive limit (LEL) and percent oxygen and calibrated daily. All combustible gas and oxygen readings must be recorded in the Project Field Book and/or Real-Time Air Monitoring Logs (sample attached) and, if applicable, be made available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.



# REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

Mitigation upon the detection of various action levels of organic vapors are presented below:

# Combustible Gas:

- If the sustained ambient air concentration of combustible gas at the downwind perimeter of the site exceeds a reading of 10 to 25% LEL, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 10% LEL, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
- If sustained combustible gas levels at the downwind perimeter of the site persist at levels in excess of 25% LEL, work activities must be halted, the source of explosion hazards identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions and monitoring continued. Following combustible gas mitigation, work activities can resume provided that the sustained total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusions zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less, (but in no case less than 20 feet) is below a sustained value of 10% LEL.

### Oxygen:

- If the sustained ambient oxygen concentration at the downwind perimeter of the site measures a reading between 19.5% 21% oxygen, work activities can continue with extreme caution, however attempts to determine the potential source of oxygen displacement must be conducted.
- If the sustained oxygen level readily decreases below 19.5% LEL, work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.
- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels between 21-25%, work activities can resume with caution.
- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels exceeding 25% (fire hazard potential), work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.



# REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

Real-Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

#### REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

- 006 Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter
- 010 Calibration and Maintenance of Flame Ionization Detector
- 011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
- 084 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter



# REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

	CHMARE NEEPING								REAL	TIME AIR	MONITORING LO
Date:							WEATHE	R CONDIT	IONS:		
Project N	ame:						Time of l	Day:		A.M.	P.M.
Project N	umber:						Ambient .	Air Temp.:			
Project L	ocation:						Wind Dir	ection:			
Client:							Wind Spe	ed:			
Purpose o	f Air Monito:	ring:					Precipitat	ion:			
					Air Monit	torino Meter Me	asurement				
Data	Demonstra 1	Time				(Units)					i an 10 atimita 10 anna at-
L) abe	Personnel	Time	PID (ppm)	LEL	H <sub>2</sub> S	02	CO (com)	Particulates	Other	Locat	ion/Activity/Comments
			(ppm)	(20)	(ppm)	(%)	(ppm)	(mgrm*)			
										$\wedge$	
							$\rightarrow$				
									$\wedge$	· · · · · ·	
							$\Theta$	$ \land \lor$			
						$\leftarrow$					
							$ \rightarrow $				
						$n \to \infty$					
							$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$				
						$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$					
					$\mathbf{Y}$						
					$\mathcal{H}$						
					+++						

Prepared By:



Date:



FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Treatment System Sample Collection Procedure

# TREATMENT SYSTEM SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

#### PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for collecting treatment system influent and effluent samples.

#### PROCEDURE

- 1. Decontaminate non-disposable and non-dedicated sampling equipment in accordance with the Roux Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.
- 2. Calibrate the pH field meter in accordance with the Roux Field Operating Procedure 008.0 Calibration and Maintenance of the Portable Field pH/Eh Meter.
- 3. Prepare sampling equipment for use while wearing appropriate protective gear (i.e., latex gloves, safety glasses).
- 4. Prior to collecting an influent or effluent sample, purge the line by opening the valve for 30 seconds. Collect the purge water in a container and run it through the treatment system following sample collection.
- 5. Collect the sample by placing a sample collection jar (vial) directly beneath the sampling port and opening the valve. Hold the vial at a slight angle and fill slowly so little to no aeration of the water can occur. Vials must be filled with zero headspace (no air bubbles) in the sample. To ensure this, after the vial has been filled, twist the cap on tightly, turn the vial upside down and lightly tap. If no air bubbles are visible, proceed with filling the next vial.
- 6. Pre-label all sample bottles in the field using a waterproof permanent marker in accordance with the Roux Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment FOP. The following information, at a minimum, should be included on the label:
  - Project number;
  - Sample identification code (as per project specifications);



# TREATMENT SYSTEM SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

- Date of sample collection (mm, dd, yy);
- Time of sample collection (military time only) (hh:mm);
- Specify "grab" or "composite" sample type;
- Sampler initials;
- Preservative(s) (if applicable); and
- Analytes for analysis (if practicable).
- 7. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required.
- 8. Collect a separate sample of approximately 200 mL into an appropriate container to measure the pH. Record the field measurement on the Sample Collection Log (sample form attached).
- 9. Record all pertinent field data in the Project Field Book and on the Sample Collection Log form.
- 10. Label, store, and ship the samples in accordance with the Roux Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.
- 11. Decontaminate all non-disposable and non-dedicated sampling equipment upon completion of the sampling event in accordance with the Roux Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

### **REQUIRED EQUIPMENT**

- Personal protective equipment (PPE) (if applicable)
- Water quality meter
- Field forms
- Project field book



### TREATMENT SYSTEM SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

Sample Collection Log – Water (sample)

#### REFERENCES

#### Roux FOPs:

- 008 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter
- 040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
- 046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures



### TREATMENT SYSTEM SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

ROJECT INFOR	RMATION	SAMPLE DESCRIF	TION
roject Name:		I.D.:	
roiect No.:		Matrix: SURFACE WATE	
lient:			
ocation:			
ate Collected:	MATION		
ime Collected:			POSITE
ate Shipped to Lab:			
ollected By:			
ample Collection Me			ISTALTIC PUMP
	POLT. DISP. BAILER		
AMPLING INFO	RMATION	LOCATION SKETCH	$\wedge$
/eather:	-	(not to scale, dimensions an	e approximate)
ir Temperature:			
Parameter	First Last Lini		
pH			
Temp.			
Cond.	mit A		
Turbidity	NT		
Eh / ORP	m		
D.O.	PRI	n	
Odor	olfac	1017	
Appearance	visu	al	
	$\rightarrow \land \land \land \land$		
XACT LOCATION (	fapplicable		
Northing (#)	Fasting (ft) Surface Flow	ation (fmsl)	
AMPLE DESCRIPTI	UN (appearance, offactory	/):	
AMPLE ANALYSIS	(depth, laboratory analysi	s required):	
	, , , .		
DDITIONAL REMAR	KS:		



**Project Documentation Forms** 



gg	DATE		
ILY L(	NO.		
DA	SHEET	OF	

# FIELD ACTIVITY DAILY LOG

PR	OJE	CTI	VAME	:													PR	OJE	CT	NO.								
PR	OJE	СТІ	OCA	TION													CLIENT:											
FIE	LD .	АСТ	IVITY:																									
DE	SCF	RIPT	ON O	F DA	ILY /	ACTI	VITIE	ES A	ND	EVE	EN٦	rs:																
		ТІМЕ										DESCRIPTION																
VIS	ITO	RS (	ON SI	TE:								CH		SES	FRO	DM F				SPI				NS,		)	_	
														50	ECI		שאט	ERC			/IPO	RIP		DEC	1310	JNS	•	
									<b>T</b> ^ N	T T				<u></u>	10.													
		⊐⊏K	CONL	UIIC	SVIN									IAN	11 11		гпс	NE	UAL	-19:								
P.M.:																												
<u> </u>																												
PE	RSC	NN	L ON	SITE	-:																							
SIC	SNA	TUR	E																	DA	TE:							



OG	DATE	
ורא ר	REPORT NO	).
Ρd	PAGE	OF

Date:	CORRECTIVE MEASURES REPOR					
Project:						
Job No:	WEATHER CONDITIONS:					
Location:	Ambient Air Temp A.M.:					
CQA Monitor(s):	Ambient Air Temp P.M.:					
Client:	Wind Direction:					
Contractor:	Wind Speed:					
Contractor's Supervisor:	Precipitation:					

Corrective Measures Undertaken (reference Problem Identification Report No.)
Retesing Location:
Currents of Matheod of Minimizing De Occurrences
Suggested Method of Minimizing Re-Occurrence:
Approvals (initial)
CQA Engineer:
Project Manager:

Signed:

CQA Representative



DAILY LOG	DATE		
	REPORT NO.		
	PAGE	OF	

Date:	PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION REPORT	
Project:		
Job No:	WEATHER CONDITIONS:	
Location:	Ambient Air Temp A.M.:	
CQA Monitor(s):	Ambient Air Temp P.M.:	
Client:	Wind Direction:	
Contractor:	Wind Speed:	
Contractor's Supervisor:	Precipitation:	
Problem Description:		
Problem Location (reference test location, sketch on ba	ack of form as appropriate):	
Problem Causes:		
FibbleIII Causes.		
Suggested Corrective Measures or Variances		
Linked to Corrective Massures Banart No	ar Varianaa Lag Na	
Approvals (initial):	or variance Log No.	
CQA Engineer:		
Project Manager:		

Signed:

CQA Representative